

## Statistical tables

|  | Page S |
|--|--------|
| <b>Money and banking</b>   |        |
| South African Reserve Bank: Liabilities .....  | 2      |
| South African Reserve Bank: Assets .....   | 3      |
| Corporation for Public Deposits: Liabilities.....  | 4      |
| Corporation for Public Deposits: Assets .....  | 5      |
| Banks: Liabilities.....  | 6–7    |
| Banks: Assets .....  | 8–9    |
| Banks: Analysis of deposits by type of depositor .....   | 10     |
| Banks: Selected asset items .....  | 10     |
| Banks and Mutual banks: Instalment sale and leasing transactions.....  | 11     |
| Term lending rates and amounts paid out by banks .....   | 11     |
| Banks: Contingent liabilities .....  | 12     |
| Banks: Credit cards, cheques and electronic transactions .....   | 13     |
| Banks: Liquid assets and cash reserves.....  | 14     |
| Mutual banks and the Postbank: Liabilities.....  | 15     |
| Mutual banks and the Postbank: Assets .....  | 15     |
| Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Liabilities.....                                       | 16     |
| Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Assets .....   | 17     |
| Monetary sector: Liabilities .....   | 18–19  |
| Monetary sector: Assets.....   | 20–21  |
| Credit extension by all monetary institutions .....  | 22     |
| Monetary aggregates.....   | 23     |
| Monetary analysis.....   | 24     |
| Banks and Mutual banks: Mortgage loans .....   | 25     |
| Locational banking statistics: Assets .....  | 26     |
| Locational banking statistics: Liabilities .....   | 27     |
| Selected money-market and related indicators.....  | 28     |
| Money-market accommodation: Selected daily indicators .....  | 29     |
| Money-market and related interest rates .....  | 30     |
| <b>Capital market</b>  |        |
| Capital market interest rates and yields .....   | 31, 33 |
| Capital market activity: Primary and secondary markets.....  | 32     |
| Non-resident and real-estate transactions .....  | 32     |
| Derivative market activity .....   | 33     |
| Share prices .....   | 34     |
| Yields and stock exchange activity .....   | 35     |
| Unit trusts: Selected items and transactions.....  | 36     |
| Public Investment Corporation: Liabilities and assets .....  | 37     |
| Long-term insurers: Income statement .....   | 38     |
| Long-term insurers: Liabilities and assets .....   | 39     |
| Short-term insurers: Income statement .....  | 40     |
| Short-term insurers: Liabilities and assets .....  | 41     |
| Official pension and provident funds: Income statement.....  | 42     |
| Official and private self-administered pension and provident funds: Assets and liabilities .....               | 43     |
| Private self-administered pension and provident funds: Assets.....   | 44     |
| Private self-administered pension and provident funds: Income statement.....                                   | 45     |
| Trust companies: Assets and liabilities .....  | 45     |
| Finance companies: Liabilities and assets .....  | 46     |
| Non-bank financial institutions: Liabilities and assets .....  | 47     |
| <b>National financial account</b>  |        |
| Flow of funds for the first quarter 2018 .....   | 48–49  |
| <b>Public finance</b>  |        |
| National government finance .....  | 50–51  |
| Cash-flow statement of national government and financing according to instruments.....                         | 52     |
| National government financing according to ownership of government debt.....                                   | 53     |
| National government debt .....   | 54–55  |
| Ownership distribution of domestic marketable debt .....   | 56–57  |
| Redemption schedule of domestic marketable bonds of national government .....                                  | 58     |
| Interest payment schedule of domestic marketable bonds of national government .....                            | 59     |
| Marketable bonds of national government by unexpired maturity .....  | 60     |
| National government debt denominated in foreign currencies .....   | 61     |
| Redemption schedule of foreign debt of national government .....   | 62     |
| Interest payment schedule of foreign debt of national government .....   | 63–64  |
| Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of local governments.....                                  | 64     |
| Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of non-financial public enterprises and corporations ..... | 65     |
| Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of financial public enterprises and corporations .....     | 65     |
| Government deposits .....  | 66     |
| Government finance statistics of national government.....  | 67     |
| Government finance statistics of extra-budgetary institutions .....  | 68     |
| Government finance statistics of social security funds.....  | 69     |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Government finance statistics of consolidated central government.....                   | 70 |
| Government finance statistics of provincial governments.....                            | 71 |
| Government finance statistics of local governments .....                                | 72 |
| Government finance statistics of consolidated general government.....                   | 73 |
| Government finance statistics of non-financial public enterprises and corporations..... | 74 |
| Non-financial public-sector borrowing requirement.....                                  | 75 |
| Government finance statistics of financial public enterprises and corporations .....    | 76 |
| Total expenditure: Consolidated general government .....                                | 77 |
| Social security funds: Liabilities and assets .....                                     | 78 |
| Local governments: Liabilities and assets.....  | 79 |
| Non-financial public enterprises and corporations: Liabilities and assets .....         | 80 |
| Financial public enterprises and corporations: Liabilities and assets .....             | 81 |

### External economic accounts

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Balance of payments: Annual figures.....                                 | 82      |
| Balance of payments: Quarterly figures .....                             | 83      |
| Current account of the balance of payments.....                          | 84      |
| Foreign trade: Indices of volume and prices of goods and services.....   | 85      |
| Services, income and transfers.....                                      | 86–89   |
| Financial account .....  | 90–91   |
| Foreign liabilities and assets of South Africa.....                      | 92–93   |
| Foreign liabilities and assets of South Africa by country.....           | 94–101  |
| Foreign liabilities of South Africa by kind of economic activity.....    | 102–103 |
| Foreign debt of South Africa.....  | 104     |
| Maturity structure of foreign currency-denominated debt.....             | 105     |
| Ratios of selected data.....   | 105     |
| Gold and other foreign reserves .....                                    | 106     |
| Average daily turnover in the South African foreign exchange market..... | 107     |
| Exchange rates .....   | 108     |
| Exchange rates, commodity prices and trade financing rates.....          | 109     |

### National accounts

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| National income and production accounts of South Africa .....            | 110     |
| Gross value added by kind of economic activity.....                      | 111–112 |
| Expenditure on gross domestic product.....                               | 113–115 |
| Final consumption expenditure by households .....                        | 116–119 |
| Gross fixed capital formation .....                                      | 120–126 |
| Fixed capital stock .....  | 127     |
| Change in inventories .....  | 128–129 |
| Gross and net capital formation by type of organisation.....             | 130     |
| Financing of gross capital formation .....                               | 130     |
| Production, distribution and accumulation accounts of South Africa ..... | 131–136 |
| Household balance sheet.....   | 136     |
| Current income and saving.....   | 137     |

### General economic indicators

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Labour: Employment in the non-agricultural sectors.....                       | 138     |
| Labour: Labour costs in the non-agricultural sectors.....                     | 139     |
| Manufacturing: Production, sales and utilisation of production capacity ..... | 140     |
| Indicators of real economic activity.....                                     | 141     |
| Consumer prices: All urban areas .....  | 142–145 |
| Producer prices.....  | 146     |
| Composite business cycle indicators.....                                      | 147     |

### Key information

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Money and banking: Selected data .....  | 148     |
| Capital market: Selected data .....   | 149     |
| Public finance: Selected data .....   | 150–151 |
| Balance of payments: Percentage changes in selected data.....   | 152     |
| Balance of payments: Ratios of selected data.....   | 152     |
| Terms of trade and exchange rates of the rand: Percentage changes .....   | 153     |
| National accounts: Percentage changes in selected data at constant prices.....                                  | 154     |
| National accounts: Selected data .....  | 155     |
| National accounts: Ratios of selected data.....   | 156     |
| Composite business cycle indicators: Percentage change .....  | 157     |
| Labour in the non-agricultural sector and unemployment rate: Percentage change unless otherwise indicated ..... | 158     |
| Prices: Percentage change.....  | 158     |
| Inflation expectations.....   | 159     |
| Business cycle phases of South Africa since 1945.....   | 159     |

### General notes

Owing to the rounding off of figures, the sum of the separate items will sometimes differ from the total shown.

... denotes not available

- denotes a value equal to nil

0 denotes a value between nil and half of the measuring unit

## National government finance<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| End of           | Revenue                                    |  |                               |                  |  |                               |                               |                  |  |                             |   |                                      |                               |                  |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|                  | Tax revenue                                |  |                               |                  |  |                               |                               |                  |  |                             |   |                                      |                               |                  |
|                  | Taxes on income, profits and capital gains |  |                               |                  | Payroll taxes                              |                               | Taxes on property             |                  |  | Taxes on goods and services |   |                                      |                               |                  |
|                  | Income tax<br>(4570M)                      | STC/<br>Dividends<br>tax <sup>2</sup><br>(4571M) | Other <sup>3</sup><br>(4572M) | Total<br>(4573M) | Skills develop-<br>ment<br>levy<br>(4574M) | Transfer<br>duties<br>(4575M) | Other <sup>4</sup><br>(4576M) | Total<br>(4577M) | Value-<br>added<br>tax <sup>5</sup><br>(4578M) | Excise duties               | General<br>fuel<br>levy <sup>6</sup><br>(4579M) | Other<br>excise<br>duties<br>(4580M) | Other <sup>7</sup><br>(4581M) | Total<br>(4582M) |
| <b>Budget</b>    |  |  |                               |                  |  |                               |                               |                  |  |                             |   |                                      |                               |                  |
| <b>2017/2018</b> | <b>700 778</b>                             | <b>34 717</b>                                    | <b>3 658</b>                  | <b>739 153</b>   | <b>16 641</b>                              | <b>8 423</b>                  | <b>8 086</b>                  | <b>16 509</b>    | <b>312 750</b>                                 | <b>70 902</b>               | <b>43 510</b>                                   | <b>12 143</b>                        | <b>439 306</b>                |                  |
| <b>2018/2019</b> | <b>737 063</b>                             | <b>31 469</b>                                    | <b>4 459</b>                  | <b>772 991</b>   | <b>16 929</b>                              | <b>8 347</b>                  | <b>8 964</b>                  | <b>17 311</b>    | <b>348 110</b>                                 | <b>77 509</b>               | <b>46 525</b>                                   | <b>12 454</b>                        | <b>484 597</b>                |                  |
| 31 March         |  |  |                               |                  |  |                               |                               |                  |  |                             |   |                                      |                               |                  |
| 2013 .....       | 435 081                                    | 19 739   | 2 494                         | 457 314          | 11 378                                     | 4 278                         | 4 367                         | 8 645            | 215 023  | 40 410                      | 30 610  | 10 723                               | 296 766                       |                  |
| 2014 .....       | 487 392                                    | 17 309   | 3 058                         | 507 759          | 12 476                                     | 5 489                         | 4 999                         | 10 487           | 237 667  | 43 685                      | 31 403  | 11 667                               | 324 421                       |                  |
| 2015 .....       | 537 879                                    | 21 247   | 2 664                         | 561 790          | 14 032                                     | 6 666                         | 5 806                         | 12 472           | 261 295  | 48 467                      | 35 296  | 11 321                               | 356 378                       |                  |
| 2016 .....       | 579 257                                    | 24 153   | 3 411                         | 606 821          | 15 220                                     | 7 396                         | 7 648                         | 15 044           | 281 111  | 55 607                      | 38 091  | 10 948                               | 385 757                       |                  |
| 2017 .....       | 628 976                                    | 31 576   | 3 974                         | 664 526          | 15 315                                     | 8 208                         | 7 453                         | 15 661           | 289 167  | 62 779                      | 39 170  | 11 074                               | 402 189                       |                  |
| 2018 .....       | 678 367                                    | 28 560   | 4 777                         | 711 703          | 16 012                                     | 7 723                         | 8 862                         | 16 585           | 297 991  | 70 949                      | 41 137  | 11 973                               | 422 049                       |                  |
| 31 December      |  |  |                               |                  |  |                               |                               |                  |  |                             |   |                                      |                               |                  |
| 2012 .....       | 423 580                                    | 24 216   | 2 508                         | 450 304          | 11 334                                     | 4 112                         | 4 033                         | 8 145            | 207 472  | 39 248                      | 29 765  | 10 209                               | 286 694                       |                  |
| 2013 .....       | 474 357                                    | 16 007   | 3 257                         | 493 621          | 11 900                                     | 5 149                         | 4 883                         | 10 032           | 231 528  | 42 656                      | 30 488  | 11 849                               | 316 522                       |                  |
| 2014 .....       | 521 061                                    | 20 482   | 2 403                         | 543 946          | 13 264                                     | 6 394                         | 5 618                         | 12 012           | 256 464  | 46 802                      | 34 248  | 11 257                               | 348 771                       |                  |
| 2015 .....       | 566 474                                    | 23 375   | 3 094                         | 592 942          | 15 268                                     | 7 217                         | 6 951                         | 14 168           | 270 087  | 54 297                      | 37 458  | 11 013                               | 372 854                       |                  |
| 2016 .....       | 614 408                                    | 25 327   | 3 539                         | 643 274          | 15 092                                     | 7 974                         | 7 913                         | 15 886           | 294 685  | 61 064                      | 39 009  | 10 979                               | 405 736                       |                  |
| 2017 .....       | 663 415                                    | 32 488   | 4 320                         | 700 222          | 15 891                                     | 7 868                         | 7 915                         | 15 782           | 293 864  | 68 608                      | 40 383  | 11 842                               | 414 696                       |                  |
| 2016: Oct .....  | 34 120                                     | 3 071  | 179                           | 37 371           | 1 116                                      | 700                           | 628                           | 1 328            | 26 855   | 5 350                       | 3 685   | 975                                  | 36 865                        |                  |
| Nov .....        | 32 956                                     | 2 595  | 196                           | 35 748           | 1 324                                      | 820                           | 915                           | 1 735            | 23 771   | 5 479                       | 2 980   | 870                                  | 33 100                        |                  |
| Dec .....        | 91 285                                     | 1 590  | 319                           | 93 194           | 1 429                                      | 397                           | 700                           | 1 097            | 29 888   | 5 572                       | 3 138   | 924                                  | 39 522                        |                  |
| 2017: Jan .....  | 37 591                                     | 2 175  | 192                           | 39 958           | 1 462                                      | 676                           | 552                           | 1 227            | 18 854   | 5 179                       | 4 401   | 986                                  | 29 420                        |                  |
| Feb .....        | 73 855                                     | 2 882  | 252                           | 76 989           | 1 273                                      | 657                           | 590                           | 1 247            | 25 158   | 5 186                       | 3 755   | 874                                  | 34 972                        |                  |
| Mar .....        | 69 354                                     | 7 036  | 1 487                         | 77 877           | 1 573                                      | 809                           | 662                           | 1 471            | 34 489   | 5 638                       | 3 770   | 962                                  | 44 860                        |                  |
| Apr .....        | 36 575                                     | 2 946  | 201                           | 39 722           | 999  | 591                           | 683                           | 1 274            | 20 106   | 5 003                       | 4 833   | 1 011                                | 30 953                        |                  |
| May .....        | 35 711                                     | 3 281  | 191                           | 39 183           | 1 263                                      | 744                           | 540                           | 1 284            | 20 485   | 5 624                       | 2 103   | 902                                  | 29 114                        |                  |
| Jun .....        | 85 861                                     | 1 161  | 276                           | 87 298           | 1 434                                      | 750                           | 949                           | 1 699            | 22 632   | 5 685                       | 2 324   | 1 018                                | 31 659                        |                  |
| Jul .....        | 32 750                                     | 1 794  | 240                           | 34 785           | 967  | 604                           | 677                           | 1 281            | 23 971   | 5 498                       | 4 010   | 1 116                                | 34 595                        |                  |
| Aug .....        | 61 306                                     | 1 444  | 245                           | 62 995           | 1 420                                      | 669                           | 557                           | 1 227            | 23 509   | 6 074                       | 2 009   | 942                                  | 32 535                        |                  |
| Sep .....        | 56 696                                     | 1 660  | 391                           | 58 747           | 1 396                                      | 566                           | 567                           | 1 133            | 25 598   | 6 084                       | 2 550   | 1 019                                | 35 251                        |                  |
| Oct .....        | 37 279                                     | 4 058  | 226                           | 41 563           | 1 230                                      | 656                           | 626                           | 1 282            | 25 640   | 6 130                       | 4 055   | 1 098                                | 36 923                        |                  |
| Nov .....        | 34 663                                     | 2 713  | 263                           | 37 639           | 1 320                                      | 747                           | 710                           | 1 457            | 24 593   | 6 352                       | 3 177   | 938                                  | 35 060                        |                  |
| Dec .....        | 101 774                                    | 1 339  | 354                           | 103 467          | 1 554                                      | 398                           | 803                           | 1 200            | 28 830   | 6 154                       | 3 395   | 975                                  | 39 353                        |                  |
| 2018: Jan .....  | 41 917                                     | 2 518  | 340                           | 44 775           | 1 506                                      | 621                           | 806                           | 1 427            | 23 037   | 6 301                       | 4 780   | 1 093                                | 35 210                        |                  |
| Feb .....        | 83 491                                     | 2 465  | 315                           | 86 271           | 1 333                                      | 663                           | 882                           | 1 546            | 25 420   | 6 009                       | 3 854   | 913                                  | 36 196                        |                  |
| Mar .....        | 70 344                                     | 3 182  | 1 734                         | 75 260           | 1 590                                      | 713                           | 1 062                         | 1 775            | 34 171   | 6 034                       | 4 046   | 949                                  | 45 200                        |                  |
| Apr .....        | 38 822                                     | 2 555  | 197                           | 41 574           | 1 344                                      | 608                           | 711                           | 1 319            | 21 358   | 5 781                       | 5 431   | 1 040                                | 33 610                        |                  |
| May .....        | 38 417                                     | 4 093  | 283                           | 42 793           | 1 223                                      | 697                           | 584                           | 1 281            | 26 356   | 5 954                       | 2 523   | 880                                  | 35 713                        |                  |
| Jun .....        | 90 853                                     | 1 588  | 681                           | 93 122           | 1 484                                      | 637                           | 728                           | 1 365            | 27 920   | 6 066                       | 2 691   | 997                                  | 37 674                        |                  |

KB401

- The information on this page is an analysis of the National Revenue Fund. Before April 2000 the basis of reporting revenue and expenditure was bank statement transactions, whereas the current reporting relies on cash book transactions as reported in the *Statement of the National Revenue, Expenditure and Borrowing* and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000. Total revenue includes amounts in transit before April 2000.
- Secondary tax on companies/withholding tax on dividends from 1 April 2012.
- Including tax on retirement funds until March 2007, interest on overdue income tax, and other taxes on income and profits.
- Including donations tax, estate duty, securities transfer tax from 1 July 2008 and demutualisation levy.
- Sales duty is included before 1983 and general sales tax before October 1991.
- From April 2014 levies on imported fuel have been moved to general fuel levy.
- Including levy on financial services and taxes on the use of goods and permission to use goods or to perform activities.
- As from April 2012, import duties include customs duties and specific excise duties on imports.
- Including ordinary levy and other taxes on international trade and transactions.
- Including stamp duties and fees, and unallocated amounts.
- Southern African Customs Union.
- Including departmental revenue and other miscellaneous revenue, but excludes premiums on debt portfolio restructuring and loan transactions.
- Including statutory payments to provinces and other expenditure.

## National government finance<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| Revenue                                       |                               |                  |                                   |                                      |  |                               |   |                               |                             |                     |                                | Expenditure                        |  |                  |                     | End of |       |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|--------|-------|--|--|
| Tax revenue                                   |                               |                  |                                   |                                      |  | Non-tax revenue <sup>12</sup> | Total <sup>1</sup>                          | Voted amounts                 | Interest                    | Other <sup>13</sup> | Total                          | Cash book balance before borrowing | Total  | Interest         | Other               | Total  |       |  |  |
| Taxes on international trade and transactions |                               |                  | Less: SACU payments <sup>11</sup> | Total                                | Total <sup>10</sup>                                |                               |   |                               |                             |                     |                                |                                    |  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| Import <sup>6,8</sup> duties<br>(4590M)       | Other <sup>9</sup><br>(4591M) | Total<br>(4592M) |                                   | Other taxes <sup>10</sup><br>(4593M) | Less:<br>SACU<br>payments <sup>11</sup><br>(4594M) | Total<br>(4595M)              | Non-tax<br>revenue <sup>12</sup><br>(4596M) | Total <sup>1</sup><br>(4597M) | Voted<br>amounts<br>(4598M) | Interest<br>(4599M) | Other <sup>13</sup><br>(4600M) | Total<br>(4601M)                   | Cash book<br>balance<br>before<br>borrowing<br>(4602M) | Total<br>(4601M) | Interest<br>(4602M) | Other  | Total |  |  |
| 52 608  | 1 040                         | 53 647           | -                                 | 55 951                               | 1 209 304  | 33 113                        | 1 242 417                                   | 767 038                       | 162 243                     | 479 934             | 1 409 215                      | -166 798                           | Budget   | 2017/2018        |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 52 601  | 1 204                         | 54 050           | -                                 | 48 289                               | 1 296 447  | 24 699                        | 1 321 146                                   | 814 509                       | 180 014                     | 517 677             | 1 512 200                      | -191 054                           | 2018/2019  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
|   |                               |                  |                                   |                                      |  |                               |   |                               |                             |                     |                                |                                    |  | 31 March         |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 38 853  | 696                           | 39 549           | 18                                | 42 151                               | 771 519  | 17 313                        | 788 832                                     | 538 626                       | 88 063                      | 338 887             | 965 577                        | -176 745                           | 2013   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 44 179  | 553                           | 44 732           | 13                                | 43 374                               | 856 513  | 24 040                        | 880 554                                     | 582 603                       | 101 090                     | 364 006             | 1 047 699                      | -167 145                           | 2014   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 40 679  | 784                           | 41 463           | -16                               | 51 738                               | 934 381  | 22 879                        | 957 259                                     | 625 991                       | 114 704                     | 391 098             | 1 131 794                      | -174 534                           | 2015   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 46 250  | 692                           | 46 942           | -0                                | 51 022                               | 1 018 762  | 51 010                        | 1 069 772                                   | 699 675                       | 128 736                     | 416 175             | 1 244 586                      | -174 814                           | 2016   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 45 579  | 523                           | 46 102           | 12                                | 39 448                               | 1 104 358  | 29 780                        | 1 134 137                                   | 716 754                       | 146 337                     | 442 409             | 1 305 500                      | -171 362                           | 2017   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 49 154  | 792                           | 49 946           | -24                               | 55 951                               | 1 160 321  | 31 405                        | 1 191 726                                   | 768 537                       | 162 558                     | 473 569             | 1 404 664                      | -212 939                           | 2018   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
|   |                               |                  |                                   |                                      |  |                               |   |                               |                             |                     |                                |                                    |  | 31 December      |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 37 470  | 326                           | 37 796           | 31                                | 37 053                               | 757 250  | 21 868                        | 779 117                                     | 531 644                       | 83 196                      | 333 141             | 947 981                        | -168 864                           | 2012   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 42 650  | 2 493                         | 45 142           | 5                                 | 43 069                               | 834 153  | 25 002                        | 859 155                                     | 573 208                       | 95 067                      | 359 081             | 1 027 356                      | -168 201                           | 2013   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 41 857  | -897                          | 40 960           | -29                               | 49 647                               | 909 277  | 20 242                        | 929 520                                     | 614 993                       | 110 186                     | 384 000             | 1 109 180                      | -179 660                           | 2014   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 44 308  | 724                           | 45 032           | 1                                 | 51 373                               | 988 893  | 47 380                        | 1 036 273                                   | 677 498                       | 121 184                     | 408 425             | 1 207 107                      | -170 834                           | 2015   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 47 429  | 412                           | 47 841           | 9                                 | 42 170                               | 1 085 668  | 32 849                        | 1 118 517                                   | 722 470                       | 140 053                     | 438 327             | 1 300 849                      | -182 331                           | 2016   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 47 364  | 812                           | 48 176           | -17                               | 51 825                               | 1 142 926  | 32 579                        | 1 175 505                                   | 759 869                       | 156 490                     | 465 756             | 1 382 115                      | -206 610                           | 2017   |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 4 079   | 55                            | 4 134            | 6                                 | 9 862                                | 70 958   | 846                           | 71 804                                      | 63 282                        | 2 608                       | 36 987              | 102 877                        | -31 073                            | 2016: Oct  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 4 049   | 41                            | 4 090            | -3                                | -                                    | 75 995   | 774                           | 76 769                                      | 53 885                        | 3 647                       | 35 663              | 93 196                         | -16 427                            | Nov  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 3 631   | 57                            | 3 687            | 3                                 | -                                    | 138 932  | 4 139                         | 143 071                                     | 64 374                        | 16 529                      | 39 587              | 120 490                        | 22 581                             | Dec  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 3 461   | 52                            | 3 513            | -3                                | 9 862                                | 65 714   | 1 583                         | 67 298                                      | 50 425                        | 19 595                      | 36 092              | 106 113                        | -38 815                            | 2017: Jan  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 3 862   | 50                            | 3 912            | -11                               | -                                    | 118 383  | 907                           | 119 290                                     | 51 917                        | 17 849                      | 36 040              | 105 806                        | 13 484                             | Feb  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 5 430   | 123                           | 5 553            | 19                                | -                                    | 131 352  | 4 121                         | 135 473                                     | 77 818                        | 14 480                      | 39 904              | 132 202                        | 3 271                              | Mar  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 1 472   | 76                            | 1 548            | 1                                 | 13 998                               | 60 499   | 3 126                         | 63 625                                      | 52 578                        | 3 392                       | 38 554              | 94 524                         | -30 900                            | Apr  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 3 799   | 71                            | 3 870            | 0                                 | -                                    | 74 714   | 1 938                         | 76 652                                      | 57 187                        | 3 377                       | 37 368              | 97 931                         | -21 280                            | May  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 3 703   | 188                           | 3 891            | 205                               | -                                    | 126 186  | 4 987                         | 131 172                                     | 58 885                        | 17 578                      | 39 414              | 115 876                        | 15 296                             | Jun  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 3 818   | -140                          | 3 678            | -204                              | 13 977                               | 61 124   | 1 463                         | 62 587                                      | 96 543                        | 20 015                      | 38 490              | 155 049                        | -92 462                            | Jul  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 3 675   | 192                           | 3 867            | -1                                | -                                    | 102 043  | 1 647                         | 103 690                                     | 55 277                        | 20 130                      | 42 375              | 117 782                        | -14 092                            | Aug  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 4 421   | -29                           | 4 392            | -1                                | -                                    | 100 918  | 1 621                         | 102 539                                     | 53 771                        | 14 132                      | 38 284              | 106 187                        | -3 648                             | Sep  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 4 912   | 82                            | 4 994            | -18                               | 13 988                               | 71 986   | 2 214                         | 74 200                                      | 67 082                        | 3 498                       | 38 460              | 109 040                        | -34 840                            | Oct  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 4 637   | 42                            | 4 680            | -4                                | -                                    | 80 152   | 1 870                         | 82 022                                      | 54 952                        | 4 081                       | 38 321              | 97 354                         | -15 333                            | Nov  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 4 175   | 105                           | 4 280            | 1                                 | -                                    | 149 855  | 7 103                         | 156 958                                     | 83 433                        | 18 364                      | 42 454              | 144 251                        | 12 707                             | Dec  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 4 363   | 21                            | 4 384            | -0                                | 13 988                               | 73 314   | 886                           | 74 199                                      | 55 067                        | 21 837                      | 38 631              | 115 535                        | -41 335                            | 2018: Jan  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 4 257   | 61                            | 4 318            | 1                                 | -                                    | 129 664  | 1 103                         | 130 767                                     | 50 602                        | 21 538                      | 38 859              | 110 999                        | 19 769                             | Feb  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 5 923   | 123                           | 6 046            | -4                                | -                                    | 129 867  | 3 448                         | 133 314                                     | 83 159                        | 14 616                      | 42 360              | 140 136                        | -6 822                             | Mar  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 1 612   | 67                            | 1 679            | -0                                | 12 072                               | 67 454   | 1 710                         | 69 164                                      | 68 682                        | 3 043                       | 41 211              | 112 937                        | -43 773                            | Apr  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 3 943   | 48                            | 3 991            | 0                                 | -                                    | 85 002   | 913                           | 85 915                                      | 59 647                        | 3 262                       | 40 801              | 103 710                        | -17 794                            | May  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |
| 4 005   | 82                            | 4 087            | -8                                | -                                    | 137 725  | 4 761                         | 142 486                                     | 50 037                        | 18 021                      | 40 737              | 108 795                        | 33 691                             | Jun  |                  |                     |        |       |  |  |

KB402

- The information on this page is an analysis of the National Revenue Fund. Before April 2000 the basis of reporting revenue and expenditure was bank statement transactions, whereas the current reporting relies on cash book transactions as reported in the Statement of the National Revenue, Expenditure and Borrowing and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000. Total revenue includes amounts in transit before April 2000.
- Secondary tax on companies/withholding tax on dividends from 1 April 2012.
- Including tax on retirement funds until March 2007, interest on overdue income tax, and other taxes on income and profits.
- Including donations tax, estate duty, securities transfer tax from 1 July 2008 and demutualisation levy.
- Sales duty is included before 1983 and general sales tax before October 1991.
- From April 2014 levies on imported fuel have been moved to general fuel levy.
- Including levy on financial services and taxes on the use of goods and permission to use goods or to perform activities.
- As from April 2012, import duties include customs duties and specific excise duties on imports.
- Including ordinary levy and other taxes on international trade and transactions.
- Including stamp duties and fees, and unallocated amounts.
- Southern African Customs Union.
- Including departmental revenue and other miscellaneous revenue, but excludes premiums on debt portfolio restructuring and loan transactions.
- Including statutory payments to provinces and other expenditure.

## Cash-flow statement of national government and financing according to instruments

R millions

| End of          | Revenue adjusted for cash flows <sup>1</sup><br>(4045M) | Of which: Extra-ordinary receipts <sup>2</sup><br>(4028M) | Expenditure adjusted for cash flows <sup>3</sup><br>(4610M) | Of which: Extra-ordinary transfers<br>(4029M) | Deficit/ Surplus adjusted for cash flows <sup>4</sup><br>(4050M) | Cost/Profit on revaluation of foreign debt at redemption <sup>5</sup><br>(4611M) | Net borrowing requirement <sup>4</sup><br>(4612M) | Financing                                      |   |   |   |   | Total<br>(4030M) |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|------------------|
|                 |   |   |   |   |  |  |   | Treasury bills and short-term loans<br>(4023M) | Domestic government bonds <sup>6</sup><br>(4022M) | Foreign bonds and loans <sup>6</sup><br>(4026M) | Other financing <sup>7</sup><br>(4031M) | Change in cash balances <sup>8</sup><br>(4003M) |                  |
| 31 March        |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |                  |
| 2013 .....      | 787 881   | 992   | 912 258   | -2 587  | -124 377   | 2 369  | -122 008  | 22 555   | 131 365   | -13 991   | -11 288                                 | -6 632  | 122 008          |
| 2014 .....      | 888 077   | 6 190   | 1 055 158   | -516  | -167 081   | -5 668   | -172 749  | 23 048   | 154 531   | 6 046   | -15 901                                 | 5 025   | 172 749          |
| 2015 .....      | 950 525   | 4 449   | 1 100 528   | -1 526  | -150 002   | -5 479   | -155 482  | 9 569  | 160 561   | 13 836  | -17 033                                 | -11 452   | 155 482          |
| 2016 .....      | 1 075 978   | 8 939   | 1 218 870   | -682  | -142 892   | -1 515   | -144 407  | 13 075   | 146 387   | -2 365  | -18 270                                 | 5 579   | 144 407          |
| 2017 .....      | 1 139 328   | 10 730  | 1 265 848   | -1 778  | -126 520   | -12 643  | -139 163  | 40 507   | 113 862   | 49 024  | -27 147                                 | -37 082   | 139 163          |
| 2018 .....      | 1 194 890   | 14 435  | 1 375 267   | -587  | -180 377   | -2 105   | -182 482  | 33 408   | 169 775   | 31 878  | -21 041                                 | -31 538   | 182 482          |
| 31 December     |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |                  |
| 2012 .....      | 778 400   | 1 489   | 924 708   | -3 483  | -146 308   | 2 440  | -143 867  | -3 256   | 157 514   | -1 900  | -9 644                                  | 1 154   | 143 867          |
| 2013 .....      | 860 259   | 6 016   | 1 005 430   | -482  | -145 171   | -5 530   | -150 701  | 36 713   | 142 945   | 6 046   | -15 060                                 | -19 943   | 150 701          |
| 2014 .....      | 940 513   | 4 441   | 1 079 948   | -345  | -139 435   | -5 566   | -145 001  | 41 375   | 136 946   | 13 808  | -20 093                                 | -27 035   | 145 001          |
| 2015 .....      | 1 032 197   | 5 981   | 1 179 963   | -1 896  | -147 766   | -1 447   | -149 213  | -5 312   | 151 243   | -2 478  | -17 458                                 | 23 217  | 149 213          |
| 2016 .....      | 1 122 589   | 14 201  | 1 265 099   | -1 250  | -142 510   | -12 845  | -155 355  | 51 203   | 141 302   | 48 891  | -22 796                                 | -63 246   | 155 355          |
| 2017 .....      | 1 177 225   | 11 679  | 1 337 798   | -843  | -160 573   | -2 184   | -162 756  | 40 154   | 127 642   | 31 767  | -22 072                                 | -14 734   | 162 756          |
| 2016: Jan ..... | 68 079  | 1 212   | 84 097  | -   | -16 017  | -268   | -16 286   | 2 853  | 10 179  | -225  | -984                                    | 4 464   | 16 286           |
| Feb .....       | 117 758   | 389   | 110 452   | -   | 7 306  | -  | 7 306   | -20 238  | 15 735  | -   | -230                                    | -2 572  | -7 306           |
| Mar .....       | 119 080   | 1 871   | 131 018   | -   | -11 938  | -13  | -11 951   | 1 174  | 13 235  | -18   | 325                                     | -2 765  | 11 951           |
| Apr .....       | 66 550  | 8 021   | 91 647  | -10   | -25 097  | -7 710   | -32 807   | 2 430  | 13 325  | 11 642  | -2 844                                  | 8 255   | 32 807           |
| May .....       | 74 077  | 1 154   | 91 397  | -187  | -17 320  | -5   | -17 325   | 4 342  | 16 655  | -2  | -5 430                                  | 1 760   | 17 325           |
| Jun .....       | 122 014   | 413   | 95 069  | -   | 26 945   | -  | 26 945  | 5 317  | 15 691  | -   | -3 082                                  | -44 871   | -26 945          |
| Jul .....       | 63 580  | 264   | 120 512   | -22   | -56 933  | -198   | -57 131   | 5 701  | 15 402  | -225  | -3 544                                  | 39 797  | 57 131           |
| Aug .....       | 99 853  | 337   | 128 581   | -13   | -28 728  | -  | -28 728   | 7 344  | 15 430  | -   | -760                                    | 6 714   | 28 728           |
| Sep .....       | 97 229  | 234   | 101 101   | -   | -3 871   | -  | -3 871  | 23 637   | -9 047  | -   | -2 400                                  | -8 319  | 3 871            |
| Oct .....       | 72 223  | 178   | 96 844  | -990  | -24 621  | -4 647   | -29 268   | 8 650  | 13 224  | 37 723  | -3 612                                  | -26 716   | 29 268           |
| Nov .....       | 77 369  | 127   | 95 272  | -   | -17 903  | -4   | -17 907   | 10 574   | 13 386  | -2  | 244                                     | -6 295  | 17 907           |
| Dec .....       | 144 778   | 0   | 119 109   | -29   | 25 669   | -  | 25 669  | -581   | 8 089   | -   | -477                                    | -32 699   | -25 669          |
| 2017: Jan ..... | 65 840  | 0   | 101 891   | -99   | -36 051  | -79  | -36 130   | 6 757  | -20 290   | -111  | -2 242                                  | 52 017  | 36 130           |
| Feb .....       | 119 752   | 0   | 95 377  | -71   | 24 375   | -  | 24 375  | -15 800  | 15 219  | -   | -1 417                                  | -22 377   | -24 375          |
| Mar .....       | 136 065   | 1   | 129 049   | -359  | 7 016  | -  | 7 016   | -17 864  | 16 780  | -   | -1 582                                  | -4 349  | -7 016           |
| Apr .....       | 62 857  | 1 499   | 100 950   | -   | -38 092  | -374   | -38 467   | 13 521   | 13 350  | -634  | -2 511                                  | 14 741  | 38 467           |
| May .....       | 77 467  | 1 522   | 93 554  | -225  | -16 087  | -4   | -16 091   | -790   | 17 840  | -2  | -4 734                                  | 3 777   | 16 091           |
| Jun .....       | 131 468   | 1 339   | 103 910   | -11   | 27 559   | -1 201   | 26 357  | 8 535  | 15 390  | -633  | -2 730                                  | -46 919   | -26 357          |
| Jul .....       | 63 278  | 858   | 151 611   | -   | -88 333  | -87  | -88 420   | 8 597  | 12 824  | -111  | -527                                    | 67 638  | 88 420           |
| Aug .....       | 103 368   | 278   | 117 920   | -14   | -14 552  | -  | -14 552   | 8 626  | 15 545  | -   | -1 399                                  | -8 220  | 14 552           |
| Sep .....       | 100 827   | 1 113   | 104 490   | -   | -3 663   | -  | -3 663  | 16 463   | -3 793  | 33 895  | -840                                    | -42 061   | 3 663            |
| Oct .....       | 76 436  | 1 480   | 105 053   | -   | -28 617  | -435   | -29 052   | 4 949  | 14 226  | -634  | -1 389                                  | 11 900  | 29 052           |
| Nov .....       | 82 360  | 1 171   | 94 716  | -   | -12 356  | -4   | -12 360   | 5 795  | 18 016  | -2  | -514                                    | -10 935   | 12 360           |
| Dec .....       | 157 508   | 2 419   | 139 278   | -66   | 18 229   | -  | 18 229  | 1 366  | 12 536  | -   | -2 187                                  | -29 944   | -18 229          |
| 2018: Jan ..... | 74 190  | 485   | 164 578   | -   | -90 387  | -  | -90 387   | 44 540   | 12 920  | -   | -1 411                                  | 34 339  | 90 387           |
| Feb .....       | 131 525   | 372   | 61 059  | -272  | 70 466   | -  | 70 466  | -63 797  | 22 944  | -   | -576                                    | -29 036   | -70 466          |
| Mar .....       | 133 606   | 1 899   | 138 149   | -   | -4 543   | -  | -4 543  | -14 395  | 17 977  | -   | -2 223                                  | 3 184   | 4 543            |
| Apr .....       | 69 197  | 1 151   | 106 683   | -142  | -37 487  | -309   | -37 796   | 16 442   | 14 257  | -634  | -1 496                                  | 9 227   | 37 796           |
| May .....       | 87 183  | 401   | 103 186   | -   | -16 003  | -3   | -16 006   | -9 929   | 12 247  | 25 256  | -3 786                                  | -7 781  | 16 006           |
| Jun .....       | 142 336   | 575   | 106 831   | -   | 35 505   | -  | 35 505  | -1 920   | 15 895  | -   | -2 219                                  | -47 261   | -35 505          |

KB403

1. Including extra-ordinary receipts.

2. Including foreign exchange amnesty proceeds.

3. Including extra-ordinary transfers.

4. Deficit (-)/Surplus (+).

5. Before April 1998 the cost of revaluation of foreign debt at redemption was included in expenditure. As from April 1998 cost (-)/profit (+).

6. Excluding discount.

7. Including RSA government retail bonds from May 2004 and the following debt and liabilities assumed by national government:  
– former TBVC countries, self-governing territories and former Regional Authorities in terms of section 239 of the Interim Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, No. 200 of 1993;  
– the Republic of Namibia as contemplated in section 52C(1) of the Exchequer Act No. 66 of 1975, as amended;

– the South African Housing Trust in terms of the Disestablishment of the South African Housing Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002.

8. Including Exchequer and Paymaster-General Account balances with the South African Reserve Bank and other banks. Increase (-)/Decrease (+).

## National government financing according to ownership of government debt

R millions

| End of          | Net borrowing requirement<br>(4612M) | Financing of deficit/Use of surplus        |   |                  |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|
|                 |                                      | Change in net indebtedness to <sup>1</sup> |   |                  |   | Public Investment Corporation <sup>2</sup><br>(4061M) | Non-monetary private sector <sup>4</sup><br>(4565M)   | Less:<br>Discount (+)/<br>premium (-)/<br>revaluation (+) on<br>government bonds<br>(4070M) |
|                 |                                      | Monetary sector                            |   |                  | Total<br>(4069M)                                      |   |   |   |
| End of          | Net borrowing requirement<br>(4612M) | Change in debt instruments<br>(4066M)      | Change in cash balances <sup>3</sup><br>(4003M) | Total<br>(4069M) | Public Investment Corporation <sup>2</sup><br>(4061M) | Non-monetary private sector <sup>4</sup><br>(4565M)   | Less:<br>Discount (+)/<br>premium (-)/<br>revaluation (+) on<br>government bonds<br>(4070M) | Total financing<br>(4071M)  |
| 31 March        |                                      |  |   |                  |   |   |   |   |
| 2013 .....      | -122 008                             | 25 474                                     | -6 632  | 18 842           | 24 584  | 95 796  | 17 214  | 122 008   |
| 2014 .....      | -172 749                             | -3 567                                     | 5 025   | 1 458            | 52 877  | 142 874   | 24 460  | 172 749   |
| 2015 .....      | -155 482                             | 78 707                                     | -11 452   | 67 255           | 45 136  | 64 431  | 21 340  | 155 482   |
| 2016 .....      | -144 407                             | 54 879                                     | 5 579   | 60 458           | 22 682  | 88 043  | 26 776  | 144 407   |
| 2017 .....      | -139 163                             | 59 352                                     | -37 082   | 22 269           | -5 158  | 167 522   | 45 470  | 139 163   |
| 2018 .....      | -182 482                             | 83 382                                     | -31 538   | 51 844           | 24 427  | 154 357   | 48 146  | 182 482   |
| 31 December     |                                      |  |   |                  |   |   |   |   |
| 2012 .....      | -143 867                             | 21 728                                     | 1 154   | 22 881           | 10 741  | 128 535   | 18 290  | 143 867   |
| 2013 .....      | -150 701                             | 15 969                                     | -19 943   | -3 975           | 56 564  | 121 478   | 23 366  | 150 701   |
| 2014 .....      | -145 001                             | 71 337                                     | -27 035   | 44 302           | 50 920  | 79 815  | 30 035  | 145 001   |
| 2015 .....      | -149 213                             | 41 509                                     | 23 217  | 64 726           | 29 276  | 72 020  | 16 810  | 149 213   |
| 2016 .....      | -155 355                             | 86 309                                     | -63 246   | 23 063           | 98  | 173 762   | 41 569  | 155 355   |
| 2017 .....      | -162 756                             | 73 571                                     | -14 734   | 58 837           | 15 412  | 137 707   | 49 200  | 162 756   |
| 2016: Jan ..... | -16 286                              | 2 039                                      | 4 464   | 6 502            | 657   | 11 513  | 2 386   | 16 286  |
| Feb .....       | 7 306                                | -1 064                                     | -2 572  | -3 636           | -419  | -1 206  | 2 045   | -7 306  |
| Mar .....       | -11 951                              | 12 194                                     | -2 765  | 9 430            | 584   | 4 418   | 2 480   | 11 951  |
| Apr .....       | -32 807                              | 1 529                                      | 8 255   | 9 784            | -2 250  | 30 195  | 4 921   | 32 807  |
| May .....       | -17 325                              | 26 157                                     | 1 760   | 27 917           | 313   | -3 665  | 7 240   | 17 325  |
| Jun .....       | 26 945                               | -1 163                                     | -44 871   | -46 034          | -339  | 23 840  | 4 412   | -26 945   |
| Jul .....       | -57 131                              | 7 597                                      | 39 797  | 47 394           | 228   | 14 296  | 4 788   | 57 131  |
| Aug .....       | -28 728                              | 4 351                                      | 6 714   | 11 065           | -746  | 20 514  | 2 106   | 28 728  |
| Sep .....       | -3 871                               | -4 154                                     | -8 319  | -12 473          | -602  | 20 503  | 3 557   | 3 871   |
| Oct .....       | -29 268                              | 22 361                                     | -26 716   | -4 355           | 2 577   | 35 656  | 4 610   | 29 268  |
| Nov .....       | -17 907                              | 16 437                                     | -6 295  | 10 142           | 122   | 8 514   | 871   | 17 907  |
| Dec .....       | 25 669                               | 25   | -32 699   | -32 674          | -26   | 9 184   | 2 153   | -25 669   |
| 2017: Jan ..... | -36 130                              | -2 631                                     | 52 017  | 49 385           | -6 480  | -3 461  | 3 315   | 36 130  |
| Feb .....       | 24 375                               | -4 936                                     | -22 377   | -27 313          | -222  | 7 020   | 3 860   | -24 375   |
| Mar .....       | 7 016                                | -6 221                                     | -4 349  | -10 570          | 2 267   | 4 925   | 3 637   | -7 016  |
| Apr .....       | -38 467                              | 5 504                                      | 14 741  | 20 245           | -224  | 22 605  | 4 161   | 38 467  |
| May .....       | -16 091                              | 59   | 3 777   | 3 837            | 2 539   | 16 185  | 6 470   | 16 091  |
| Jun .....       | 26 357                               | 13 826                                     | -46 919   | -33 094          | 969   | 10 292  | 4 525   | -26 357   |
| Jul .....       | -88 420                              | 5 352                                      | 67 638  | 72 990           | 1 413   | 16 329  | 2 312   | 88 420  |
| Aug .....       | -14 552                              | 17 966                                     | -8 220  | 9 746            | 2 152   | 6 581   | 3 927   | 14 552  |
| Sep .....       | -3 663                               | 12 706                                     | -42 061   | -29 355          | 1 413   | 34 537  | 2 932   | 3 663   |
| Oct .....       | -29 052                              | 10 583                                     | 11 900  | 22 482           | 6 468   | 3 799   | 3 697   | 29 052  |
| Nov .....       | -12 360                              | 15 504                                     | -10 935   | 4 569            | 4 392   | 7 456   | 4 057   | 12 360  |
| Dec .....       | 18 229                               | 5 859                                      | -29 944   | -24 086          | 724   | 11 439  | 6 307   | -18 229   |
| 2018: Jan ..... | -90 387                              | -5 283                                     | 34 339  | 29 055           | 1 082   | 63 420  | 3 170   | 90 387  |
| Feb .....       | 70 466                               | 1 938                                      | -29 036   | -27 098          | 1 888   | -42 326   | 2 929   | -70 466   |
| Mar .....       | -4 543                               | -632                                       | 3 184   | 2 553            | 1 610   | 4 040   | 3 659   | 4 544   |
| Apr .....       | -37 796                              | 14 163                                     | 9 227   | 23 390           | 2 374   | 14 312  | 2 281   | 37 796  |
| May .....       | -16 006                              | 12 181                                     | -7 781  | 4 400            | 7 554   | 9 260   | 5 207   | 16 006  |
| Jun .....       | 35 505                               | 14 091                                     | -47 261   | -33 170          | 6 936   | -5 120  | 4 151   | -35 505   |

KB433

1. Information based on outright ownership of government debt instruments as reflected in the balance sheets of the respective institutions.

2. Before 31 March 1984 the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners.

3. Including Exchequer and Paymaster-General Account balances with the South African Reserve Bank and other banks.

4. Including domestic bonds held by non-residents and foreign loans entered into.

## National government debt

R millions

| End of          | Gross loan debt             |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                       |                                 |   |                  |                     |   |                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|                 | Domestic debt               |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                       |                                 |   |                  |                     |   |                               |
|                 | Marketable                  |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                       |                                 |   |                  |                     |   |                               |
|                 | Treasury bills              |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  | Bonds                 |                                 |   |                  | Total<br>marketable | Short-term<br>loans <sup>2</sup><br>(4079M) | Bonds <sup>3</sup><br>(4093M) |
|                 | Up to 91<br>days<br>(4073M) | 182 days<br>(4074M) | 273 days<br>(4075M) | 364 days<br>(4076M) | Other<br>(4077M) | Total<br>(4078M) | Fixed-rate<br>(4099M) | Inflation-<br>linked<br>(4191M) | Zero-coupon<br>and<br>floating-rates<br>(4192M) | Total<br>(4086M) |                     |   |                               |
| 31 March        |                             |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                       |                                 |   |                  |                     |   |                               |
| 2013 .....      | 45 348                      | 38 244              | 43 860              | 44 532              | -                | 171 984          | 793 358               | 244 493                         | 984   | 1 038 835        | 1 210 819           | 18 985                                      | 11 267                        |
| 2014 .....      | 42 890                      | 42 358              | 49 253              | 57 704              | -                | 192 205          | 917 924               | 298 661                         | 926   | 1 217 511        | 1 409 716           | 21 812                                      | 9 443                         |
| 2015 .....      | 33 204                      | 46 090              | 56 330              | 66 592              | -                | 202 216          | 1 039 858             | 358 687                         | 868   | 1 399 412        | 1 601 628           | 21 370                                      | 8 963                         |
| 2016 .....      | 32 883                      | 45 955              | 59 210              | 71 419              | -                | 209 467          | 1 163 359             | 409 064                         | 153   | 1 572 576        | 1 782 044           | 27 194                                      | 9 999                         |
| 2017 .....      | 37 718                      | 54 749              | 70 080              | 87 422              | -                | 249 969          | 1 288 886             | 442 620                         | 153   | 1 731 659        | 1 981 629           | 27 199                                      | 11 180                        |
| 2018 .....      | 27 428                      | 56 833              | 88 948              | 120 111             | -                | 293 320          | 1 443 266             | 506 161                         | 153   | 1 949 580        | 2 242 900           | 17 256                                      | 11 627                        |
| 31 December     |                             |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                       |                                 |   |                  |                     |   |                               |
| 2012 .....      | 34 789                      | 38 169              | 43 610              | 42 480              | -                | 159 048          | 763 715               | 260 786                         | 984   | 1 025 485        | 1 184 533           | 21 048                                      | 11 471                        |
| 2013 .....      | 42 102                      | 42 358              | 49 103              | 53 786              | -                | 187 349          | 903 286               | 287 250                         | 945   | 1 191 481        | 1 378 830           | 29 460                                      | 9 733                         |
| 2014 .....      | 53 086                      | 46 090              | 56 230              | 64 740              | -                | 220 146          | 1 008 287             | 349 307                         | 868   | 1 358 462        | 1 578 609           | 38 038                                      | 9 031                         |
| 2015 .....      | 32 351                      | 45 746              | 58 960              | 69 777              | -                | 206 834          | 1 126 953             | 399 410                         | 153   | 1 526 516        | 1 733 350           | 46 039                                      | 8 493                         |
| 2016 .....      | 44 117                      | 53 110              | 68 130              | 82 996              | -                | 248 353          | 1 251 877             | 457 108                         | 153   | 1 709 138        | 1 957 491           | 55 723                                      | 11 057                        |
| 2017 .....      | 43 006                      | 61 893              | 86 948              | 113 081             | -                | 304 927          | 1 395 650             | 490 178                         | 153   | 1 885 980        | 2 190 908           | 39 301                                      | 11 535                        |
| 2016: Jul ..... | 30 823                      | 49 942              | 61 760              | 75 375              | -                | 217 900          | 1 217 653             | 436 956                         | 153   | 1 654 762        | 1 872 662           | 36 551                                      | 10 656                        |
| Aug .....       | 30 823                      | 50 522              | 62 510              | 76 340              | -                | 220 195          | 1 231 151             | 440 994                         | 153   | 1 672 297        | 1 892 492           | 41 600                                      | 10 673                        |
| Sep .....       | 33 927                      | 51 284              | 64 740              | 77 406              | -                | 227 357          | 1 220 373             | 446 281                         | 153   | 1 666 806        | 1 894 163           | 58 075                                      | 10 801                        |
| Oct .....       | 38 338                      | 51 880              | 65 940              | 78 766              | -                | 234 924          | 1 231 810             | 452 678                         | 153   | 1 684 640        | 1 919 564           | 59 158                                      | 10 823                        |
| Nov .....       | 42 946                      | 52 625              | 67 440              | 80 466              | -                | 243 477          | 1 243 563             | 455 181                         | 153   | 1 698 897        | 1 942 373           | 61 180                                      | 10 830                        |
| Dec .....       | 44 117                      | 53 110              | 68 130              | 82 996              | -                | 248 353          | 1 251 877             | 457 108                         | 153   | 1 709 138        | 1 957 491           | 55 723                                      | 11 057                        |
| 2017: Jan.....  | 44 962                      | 53 706              | 68 730              | 84 356              | -                | 251 754          | 1 260 394             | 431 616                         | 153   | 1 692 163        | 1 943 917           | 59 078                                      | 10 998                        |
| Feb.....        | 41 977                      | 54 302              | 69 330              | 85 716              | -                | 251 325          | 1 274 656             | 436 433                         | 153   | 1 711 242        | 1 962 568           | 43 707                                      | 11 001                        |
| Mar .....       | 37 718                      | 54 749              | 70 080              | 87 422              | -                | 249 969          | 1 288 886             | 442 620                         | 153   | 1 731 659        | 1 981 629           | 27 199                                      | 11 180                        |
| Apr .....       | 33 738                      | 55 349              | 71 640              | 89 010              | -                | 249 737          | 1 301 937             | 447 079                         | 153   | 1 749 170        | 1 998 907           | 40 951                                      | 11 299                        |
| May .....       | 32 743                      | 56 099              | 73 590              | 90 995              | -                | 253 427          | 1 317 891             | 455 436                         | 153   | 1 773 480        | 2 026 907           | 36 471                                      | 11 401                        |
| Jun .....       | 33 214                      | 56 810              | 74 850              | 92 583              | -                | 257 457          | 1 332 726             | 460 516                         | 153   | 1 793 395        | 2 050 852           | 40 976                                      | 11 435                        |
| Jul .....       | 33 214                      | 57 410              | 75 810              | 94 171              | -                | 260 605          | 1 344 758             | 463 619                         | 153   | 1 808 530        | 2 069 135           | 46 425                                      | 11 434                        |
| Aug .....       | 38 214                      | 58 760              | 78 210              | 97 856              | -                | 273 040          | 1 358 969             | 468 880                         | 153   | 1 828 002        | 2 101 042           | 42 616                                      | 11 370                        |
| Sep .....       | 42 214                      | 60 160              | 81 580              | 101 150             | -                | 285 104          | 1 353 238             | 473 750                         | 153   | 1 827 141        | 2 112 245           | 47 015                                      | 11 460                        |
| Oct .....       | 44 639                      | 60 960              | 82 160              | 104 150             | -                | 291 909          | 1 365 912             | 479 000                         | 153   | 1 845 065        | 2 136 974           | 45 158                                      | 11 445                        |
| Nov .....       | 42 919                      | 61 093              | 85 825              | 108 681             | -                | 298 517          | 1 382 448             | 484 537                         | 153   | 1 867 138        | 2 165 655           | 44 345                                      | 11 427                        |
| Dec .....       | 43 006                      | 61 893              | 86 948              | 113 081             | -                | 304 927          | 1 395 650             | 490 178                         | 153   | 1 885 980        | 2 190 908           | 39 301                                      | 11 535                        |
| 2018: Jan.....  | 39 315                      | 60 213              | 88 948              | 116 231             | -                | 304 707          | 1 406 778             | 495 140                         | 153   | 1 902 071        | 2 206 778           | 84 061                                      | 11 575                        |
| Feb.....        | 34 016                      | 58 673              | 88 948              | 118 431             | -                | 300 067          | 1 427 899             | 499 892                         | 153   | 1 927 944        | 2 228 011           | 24 904                                      | 11 505                        |
| Mar .....       | 27 428                      | 56 833              | 88 948              | 120 111             | -                | 293 320          | 1 443 266             | 506 161                         | 153   | 1 949 580        | 2 242 900           | 17 256                                      | 11 627                        |
| Apr .....       | 23 844                      | 56 393              | 89 202              | 121 651             | -                | 291 090          | 1 456 695             | 509 271                         | 153   | 1 966 118        | 2 257 208           | 35 928                                      | 11 613                        |
| May .....       | 26 377                      | 54 535              | 88 427              | 122 731             | -                | 292 069          | 1 467 502             | 515 917                         | 153   | 1 983 572        | 2 275 641           | 25 019                                      | 11 643                        |
| Jun.....        | 25 857                      | 53 495              | 87 334              | 123 741             | -                | 290 427          | 1 482 584             | 520 877                         | 153   | 2 003 618        | 2 294 045           | 24 742                                      | 11 440                        |

KB405

1. Valued at appropriate foreign-exchange rates as at the end of each period.
2. Including the Public Investment Corporation (before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners) and Corporation for Public Deposits. Before 31 March 1984 the investments of the 'earmarked funds' of the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 31 March 1984 the investments of the 'pooled funds' of the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 31 July 1986 including bills held by the South African Reserve Bank and Paymaster-General.
3. Including floating-rate bonds and from May 2004 RSA government retail bonds.
4. Including the following debt and liabilities assumed by national government: Former TBVC countries, self-governing territories and former Regional Authorities in terms of section 239 of the Interim Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act No. 200 of 1993; the Republic of Namibia as contemplated in section 52C(1) of the Exchequer Act No. 66 of 1975, as amended; and the South African Housing Trust in terms of the Disestablishment of the South African Housing Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002. Including tax redemption certificates.
5. Including net transfers to the Stabilisation Account held at the South African Reserve Bank and the balance on the Paymaster-General Account including investments.
6. Amounts recorded in the accounts of the South African Reserve Bank as at the end of the financial year are kept constant. However, part payments from National Treasury are deducted from the outstanding balance.
7. Amounts recorded in the accounts of National Treasury are kept constant for the following three months.
8. As at the end of the period.

## National government debt

R millions

| Gross loan debt         |                      |                     |                |                    |                    |                       |                            |                     |  |   |   | End of  |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|---|---------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Domestic debt           |                      |                     | Foreign debt   |                    |                    | Total gross loan debt | Cash balances <sup>5</sup> | Total net loan debt | Gold and Foreign Exchange contingency Reserve Account <sup>6</sup> | Financial guarantees by the government <sup>7</sup> | Total gross loan debt as percentage of GDP <sup>8</sup> |         |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-marketable          |                      | Marketable          | Non-marketable | Total foreign debt |                    |                       |                            |                     |  |   |   |         |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other debt <sup>4</sup> | Total non-marketable | Total domestic debt | Marketable     | Non-marketable     | Total foreign debt |                       |                            |                     |  |   |   |         |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (4094M)                 | (4104M)              | (4105M)             | (4106M)        | (4107M)            | (4108M)            | (4114M)               | (4125M)                    | (4113M)             | (4109M)  | (4111M)   | (4116K)   | (4117K) |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |                     |                |                    |                    |                       |                            |                     |  |   |   |         | 31 March    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 30 271               | 1 241 090           | 106 588        | 17 967             | 124 555            | 1 365 646             | 211 617                    | 1 154 029           | -125 552   | 180 240   | 41.1  | 34.8    | 2013        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 31 276               | 1 440 991           | 127 011        | 16 666             | 143 677            | 1 584 669             | 206 592                    | 1 378 077           | -177 913   | 209 569   | 43.8  | 38.1    | 2014        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 30 353               | 1 631 981           | 155 107        | 11 723             | 166 831            | 1 798 812             | 218 044                    | 1 580 768           | -203 396   | 220 903   | 46.5  | 40.9    | 2015        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 37 212               | 1 819 256           | 189 298        | 10 309             | 199 607            | 2 018 863             | 212 465                    | 1 806 397           | -304 653   | 255 828   | 48.9  | 43.8    | 2016        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 38 398               | 2 020 027           | 206 778        | 5 976              | 212 754            | 2 232 781             | 249 548                    | 1 983 233           | -231 158   | 290 419   | 50.6  | 44.9    | 2017        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 28 903               | 2 271 804           | 214 175        | 3 636              | 217 811            | 2 489 615             | 281 085                    | 2 208 529           | -209 375   | 321 271   | 52.7  | 46.8    | 2018        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |                     |                |                    |                    |                       |                            |                     |  |   |   |         | 31 December |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 32 539               | 1 217 072           | 99 627         | 17 382             | 117 009            | 1 334 080             | 187 831                    | 1 146 250           | -67 655  | 173 354   | 41.0  | 35.2    | 2012        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 39 213               | 1 418 043           | 125 833        | 17 240             | 143 073            | 1 561 116             | 207 774                    | 1 353 341           | -125 552   | 205 165   | 44.1  | 38.2    | 2013        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 47 089               | 1 625 698           | 149 522        | 12 717             | 162 239            | 1 787 938             | 234 809                    | 1 553 128           | -177 913   | 233 688   | 47.0  | 40.8    | 2014        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 54 552               | 1 787 902           | 198 894        | 11 095             | 209 989            | 1 997 891             | 211 592                    | 1 786 299           | -203 396   | 249 053   | 49.3  | 44.1    | 2015        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 66 800               | 2 024 291           | 212 695        | 6 278              | 218 973            | 2 243 264             | 274 838                    | 1 968 426           | -304 653   | 272 265   | 51.6  | 45.2    | 2016        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 50 856               | 2 241 764           | 221 746        | 3 785              | 225 531            | 2 467 295             | 289 572                    | 2 177 723           | -231 158   | 298 477   | 53.0  | 46.8    | 2017        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 47 227               | 1 919 889           | 187 922        | 7 849              | 195 771            | 2 115 659             | 207 524                    | 1 908 136           | -304 653   | 265 563   | ...   | ...     | 2016: Jul   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 52 293               | 1 944 785           | 193 008        | 8 082              | 201 090            | 2 145 875             | 200 809                    | 1 945 066           | -304 653   | 265 563   | ...   | ...     | Aug         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 68 896               | 1 963 060           | 184 777        | 7 695              | 192 472            | 2 155 532             | 209 128                    | 1 946 404           | -304 653   | 261 232   | 50.4  | 45.5    | Sep         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 70 002               | 1 989 566           | 211 743        | 6 292              | 218 036            | 2 207 602             | 235 844                    | 1 971 758           | -304 653   | 261 232   | ...   | ...     | Oct         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 72 030               | 2 014 403           | 217 946        | 6 405              | 224 352            | 2 238 754             | 242 139                    | 1 996 615           | -304 653   | 261 232   | ...   | ...     | Nov         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 66 800               | 2 024 291           | 212 695        | 6 278              | 218 973            | 2 243 264             | 274 838                    | 1 968 426           | -304 653   | 272 265   | 51.6  | 45.2    | Dec         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 70 096               | 2 014 014           | 209 495        | 6 112              | 215 607            | 2 229 621             | 222 822                    | 2 006 799           | -304 653   | 272 265   | ...   | ...     | 2017: Jan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 54 728               | 2 017 296           | 202 776        | 5 820              | 208 597            | 2 225 892             | 245 198                    | 1 980 694           | -304 653   | 272 265   | ...   | ...     | Feb         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 38 398               | 2 020 027           | 206 778        | 5 976              | 212 754            | 2 232 781             | 249 548                    | 1 983 233           | -231 158   | 290 419   | 50.6  | 44.9    | Mar         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 52 270               | 2 051 177           | 206 470        | 5 041              | 211 510            | 2 262 687             | 234 807                    | 2 027 881           | -231 158   | 290 419   | ...   | ...     | Apr         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 47 892               | 2 074 799           | 204 953        | 5 052              | 210 005            | 2 284 804             | 231 029                    | 2 053 775           | -231 158   | 290 419   | ...   | ...     | May         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 52 431               | 2 103 283           | 200 929        | 5 068              | 205 998            | 2 309 280             | 277 949                    | 2 031 332           | -231 158   | 293 119   | 51.5  | 45.3    | Jun         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 57 880               | 2 127 015           | 203 192        | 5 072              | 208 264            | 2 335 279             | 210 311                    | 2 124 968           | -231 158   | 293 119   | ...   | ...     | Jul         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 54 006               | 2 155 048           | 202 703        | 5 104              | 207 807            | 2 362 855             | 218 531                    | 2 144 324           | -231 158   | 293 119   | ...   | ...     | Aug         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 58 495               | 2 170 740           | 242 888        | 5 224              | 248 111            | 2 418 852             | 260 592                    | 2 158 260           | -231 158   | 299 132   | 53.0  | 47.3    | Sep         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 56 623               | 2 193 597           | 253 434        | 4 269              | 257 703            | 2 451 300             | 248 692                    | 2 202 608           | -231 158   | 299 132   | ...   | ...     | Oct         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 55 792               | 2 221 448           | 244 989        | 4 130              | 249 119            | 2 470 567             | 259 628                    | 2 210 939           | -231 158   | 299 132   | ...   | ...     | Nov         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 50 856               | 2 241 764           | 221 746        | 3 785              | 225 531            | 2 467 295             | 289 572                    | 2 177 723           | -231 158   | 298 477   | 53.0  | 46.8    | Dec         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 95 656               | 2 302 434           | 213 806        | 3 765              | 217 571            | 2 520 005             | 255 234                    | 2 264 772           | -231 158   | 298 477   | ...   | ...     | 2018: Jan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 36 429               | 2 264 440           | 211 956        | 3 613              | 215 569            | 2 480 009             | 284 270                    | 2 195 739           | -231 158   | 298 477   | ...   | ...     | Feb         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 28 903               | 2 271 804           | 214 175        | 3 636              | 217 811            | 2 489 615             | 281 085                    | 2 208 529           | -209 375   | 321 271   | 52.7  | 46.8    | Mar         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 47 561               | 2 304 769           | 222 844        | 2 749              | 225 593            | 2 530 362             | 271 858                    | 2 258 503           | -209 375   | 321 271   | ...   | ...     | Apr         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 36 682               | 2 312 323           | 249 662        | 2 734              | 252 395            | 2 564 718             | 279 639                    | 2 285 079           | -209 375   | 321 271   | ...   | ...     | May         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                      | 36 202               | 2 330 247           | 274 738        | 2 973              | 277 711            | 2 607 958             | 326 900                    | 2 281 058           | -209 375   | ...   | 54.2  | 47.4    | Jun         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

KB406

1. Valued at appropriate foreign exchange rates as at the end of each period.
2. Including the Public Investment Corporation (before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners) and Corporation for Public Deposits. Before 31 March 1984 the investments of the 'earmarked funds' of the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 31 March 1984 the investments of the 'pooled funds' of the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 31 July 1986 including bills held by the South African Reserve Bank and Paymaster-General.
3. Including floating-rate bonds and from May 2004 RSA government retail bonds.
4. Including the following debt and liabilities assumed by national government: Former TBVC countries, self-governing territories and former Regional Authorities in terms of section 239 of the Interim Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act No. 200 of 1993; the Republic of Namibia as contemplated in section 52C(1) of the Exchequer Act No. 66 of 1975, as amended; and the South African Housing Trust in terms of the Disestablishment of the South African Housing Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002. Including tax redemption certificates.
5. Including net transfers to the Stabilisation Account held at the South African Reserve Bank and the balance on the Paymaster-General Account including investments.
6. Amounts recorded in the accounts of the South African Reserve Bank as at the end of the financial year are kept constant. However, part payments from National Treasury are deducted from the outstanding balance.
7. Total exposure – amounts drawn against financial guarantees including accrued interests. Data for quarter-end months are sourced from the National Treasury and kept constant for the following two months.
8. As at the end of the period.

## Ownership distribution of domestic marketable debt<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| End of         | National government                        |                  |                                       |                  |                               |                  |   |   |                             |
|----------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
|                | Treasury bills                             |                  |                                       |                  | Bonds                         |                  |   |   |                             |
|                |  |                  |                                       |                  | Short-term bonds <sup>2</sup> |                  |   |   |                             |
|                | Monetary authority <sup>4</sup><br>(4098M) | Banks<br>(4082M) | Other holders <sup>5</sup><br>(4092M) | Total<br>(4085M) | Monetary sector               |                  | Public Investment Corporation <sup>6</sup><br>(4150M) | Non-monetary private sector <sup>7</sup><br>(4560M) | Total short term<br>(4158M) |
| 31 March       |  |                  |                                       |                  | SARB<br>(4159M)               | Banks<br>(4153M) |   |   |                             |
| 2013 .....     | 3 046                                      | 156 893          | 12 044                                | 171 984          | 2 351                         | 41 910           | 2 702   | 36 914  | 83 878                      |
| 2014 .....     | 109  | 169 969          | 22 127                                | 192 205          | 3 527                         | 46 249           | 11 642  | 48 292  | 109 710                     |
| 2015 .....     | 73   | 189 253          | 12 890                                | 202 216          | 917                           | 67 550           | 13 402  | 60 164  | 142 033                     |
| 2016 .....     | 2 046                                      | 191 435          | 15 987                                | 209 467          | 917                           | 112 173          | 7 609   | 39 598  | 160 297                     |
| 2017 .....     | 73   | 231 587          | 18 310                                | 249 969          | 917                           | 96 665           | -   | 50 746  | 148 328                     |
| 2018 .....     | 124  | 262 678          | 30 517                                | 293 320          | 2 017                         | 65 250           | 594   | 41 390  | 109 251                     |
| 31 December    |  |                  |                                       |                  |                               |                  |   |   |                             |
| 2012 .....     | 638  | 148 490          | 9 920                                 | 159 048          | 2 351                         | 47 480           | 2 714   | 58 277  | 110 822                     |
| 2013 .....     | 47   | 169 870          | 17 432                                | 187 349          | 3 527                         | 45 617           | 3 593   | 48 052  | 100 789                     |
| 2014 .....     | 73   | 199 068          | 21 005                                | 220 146          | 917                           | 59 681           | 32 288  | 68 960  | 161 846                     |
| 2015 .....     | 73   | 198 360          | 8 401                                 | 206 834          | 917                           | 91 606           | 9 905   | 57 703  | 160 130                     |
| 2016 .....     | 73   | 235 903          | 12 377                                | 248 353          | 917                           | 89 931           | 6 719   | 30 925  | 128 491                     |
| 2017 .....     | 73   | 283 013          | 21 842                                | 304 927          | -                             | 86 637           | 363   | 13 561  | 100 561                     |
| 2016: Jan..... | 73   | 196 954          | 10 455                                | 207 481          | 917                           | 103 963          | 9 905   | 45 415  | 160 200                     |
| Feb .....      | 73   | 191 675          | 16 726                                | 208 473          | 917                           | 107 840          | 8 959   | 42 510  | 160 226                     |
| Mar .....      | 2 046                                      | 191 435          | 15 987                                | 209 467          | 917                           | 112 173          | 7 609   | 39 598  | 160 297                     |
| Apr .....      | 2 057                                      | 196 983          | 12 491                                | 211 531          | 917                           | 119 795          | 7 609   | 28 354  | 156 674                     |
| May .....      | 2 069                                      | 204 556          | 6 998                                 | 213 622          | 917                           | 127 653          | 7 609   | 20 877  | 157 056                     |
| Jun .....      | 73   | 207 145          | 10 021                                | 217 238          | 917                           | 122 803          | 7 609   | 25 949  | 157 278                     |
| Jul .....      | 73   | 212 419          | 5 408                                 | 217 900          | 917                           | 122 399          | 7 489   | 24 030  | 154 835                     |
| Aug .....      | 73   | 213 011          | 7 112                                 | 220 195          | 917                           | 116 216          | 7 489   | 28 438  | 153 059                     |
| Sep .....      | 73   | 217 509          | 9 775                                 | 227 357          | 917                           | 104 047          | 6 729   | 17 164  | 128 857                     |
| Oct .....      | 73   | 223 715          | 11 137                                | 234 924          | 917                           | 104 300          | 6 719   | 17 161  | 129 096                     |
| Nov .....      | 73   | 228 769          | 14 635                                | 243 477          | 917                           | 98 135           | 6 719   | 23 310  | 129 080                     |
| Dec .....      | 73   | 235 903          | 12 377                                | 248 353          | 917                           | 89 931           | 6 719   | 30 925  | 128 491                     |
| 2017: Jan..... | 73   | 240 209          | 11 473                                | 251 754          | 917                           | 100 757          | 14  | 54 318  | 156 005                     |
| Feb .....      | 73   | 230 128          | 21 125                                | 251 325          | 917                           | 98 398           | -   | 52 079  | 151 393                     |
| Mar .....      | 73   | 231 587          | 18 310                                | 249 969          | 917                           | 96 665           | -   | 50 746  | 148 328                     |
| Apr .....      | 59   | 232 691          | 16 987                                | 249 737          | 917                           | 93 934           | -   | 53 477  | 148 328                     |
| May .....      | 59   | 228 936          | 24 432                                | 253 427          | 917                           | 101 452          | -   | 45 959  | 148 328                     |
| Jun .....      | 69   | 237 467          | 19 921                                | 257 457          | 917                           | 106 452          | 344   | 37 695  | 145 408                     |
| Jul .....      | 73   | 241 694          | 18 838                                | 260 605          | 917                           | 99 080           | 344   | 45 067  | 145 408                     |
| Aug .....      | 73   | 252 477          | 20 490                                | 273 040          | 917                           | 90 451           | 285   | 31 080  | 122 734                     |
| Sep .....      | 73   | 265 070          | 19 961                                | 285 104          | -                             | 86 964           | 371   | 13 226  | 100 561                     |
| Oct .....      | 73   | 271 055          | 20 782                                | 291 909          | -                             | 90 452           | 363   | 9 746   | 100 561                     |
| Nov .....      | 73   | 273 018          | 25 427                                | 298 517          | -                             | 87 599           | 363   | 12 599  | 100 561                     |
| Dec .....      | 73   | 283 013          | 21 842                                | 304 927          | -                             | 86 637           | 363   | 13 561  | 100 561                     |
| 2018: Jan..... | 73   | 264 450          | 40 184                                | 304 707          | -                             | 90 111           | 308   | 10 142  | 100 561                     |
| Feb .....      | 73   | 256 150          | 43 844                                | 300 067          | -                             | 78 614           | 361   | 22 784  | 101 759                     |
| Mar .....      | 124  | 262 678          | 30 517                                | 293 320          | 2 017                         | 65 250           | 594   | 41 390  | 109 251                     |
| Apr .....      | 125  | 268 271          | 22 694                                | 291 090          | 2 017                         | 85 243           | 469   | 21 523  | 109 252                     |
| May .....      | 125  | 270 937          | 21 007                                | 292 069          | 2 017                         | 87 101           | 484   | 19 654  | 109 256                     |
| Jun .....      | 125  | 272 815          | 17 487                                | 290 427          | 2 017                         | 80 652           | 435   | 26 151  | 109 255                     |

KB431

1. Information based on outright ownership of Treasury bills and government bonds as reflected in the balance sheets of the respective institutions.

2. Outstanding maturity not exceeding 3 years.

3. Outstanding maturity exceeding 3 years.

4. Including South African Reserve Bank and Corporation for Public Deposits. Before 31 March 1984 the Corporation for Public Deposits was the National Finance Corporation.

5. Including the Public Investment Corporation. By mutual agreement these bills may not be sold to National Treasury.

6. Before 31 March 1984 the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners.

7. Including domestic bonds held by non-residents.

## Ownership distribution of domestic marketable debt<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| National government          |         |  |  |                 |           |                           |                        |                                    |  |                     |             |
|------------------------------|---------|--|--|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------|
| Bonds                        |         |  |  |                 |           |                           |                        |                                    |  |                     |             |
| Long-term bonds <sup>3</sup> |         |  |  |                 |           |                           |                        |                                    |  |                     |             |
| Monetary sector              |         |  |  |                 |           |                           |                        |                                    |  |                     |             |
| SARB                         | Banks   | Public Investment Corporation <sup>6</sup> | Non-monetary private sector <sup>7</sup> | Total long term | Total     | Total national government | Total local government | Total financial public enterprises | Total non-financial public enterprises | Total public sector | End of      |
| (4161M)                      | (4162M) | (4160M)                                    | (4562M)                                  | (4167M)         | (4086M)   | (4168M)                   | (4095K)                | (4096K)                            | (4097K)                                | (4564K)             |             |
|                              |         |  |  |                 |           |                           |                        |                                    |  |                     | 31 March    |
| 5 124                        | 103 130 | 226 269                                    | 620 434                                  | 954 957         | 1 038 835 | 1 210 819                 | 14 073                 | 21 481                             | 183 453                                | 1 257 841           | 2013        |
| 3 948                        | 85 087  | 270 206                                    | 748 560                                  | 1 107 801       | 1 217 511 | 1 409 716                 | 16 113                 | 19 681                             | 211 143                                | 1 464 447           | 2014        |
| 6 848                        | 122 955 | 313 582                                    | 813 995                                  | 1 257 380       | 1 399 412 | 1 601 628                 | 17 943                 | 34 659                             | 230 094                                | 1 682 108           | 2015        |
| 6 848                        | 129 055 | 342 057                                    | 934 320                                  | 1 412 279       | 1 572 576 | 1 782 044                 | 17 483                 | 38 619                             | 246 286                                | 1 874 964           | 2016        |
| 6 848                        | 165 736 | 344 508                                    | 1 066 240                                | 1 583 331       | 1 731 659 | 1 981 629                 | 18 409                 | 38 480                             | 257 365                                | 2 045 914           | 2017        |
| 5 837                        | 249 301 | 368 340                                    | 1 216 851                                | 1 840 329       | 1 949 580 | 2 242 900                 | 20 427                 | 39 209                             | 261 775                                | 2 270 991           | 2018        |
|                              |         |  |  |                 |           |                           |                        |                                    |  |                     | 31 December |
| 5 124                        | 96 406  | 209 370                                    | 603 762                                  | 914 662         | 1 025 485 | 1 184 533                 | 14 073                 | 21 481                             | 178 186                                | 1 239 225           | 2012        |
| 3 948                        | 93 450  | 265 055                                    | 728 240                                  | 1 090 693       | 1 191 481 | 1 378 830                 | 16 279                 | 19 681                             | 205 853                                | 1 433 295           | 2013        |
| 6 848                        | 121 208 | 287 279                                    | 781 281                                  | 1 196 616       | 1 358 462 | 1 578 609                 | 18 109                 | 34 212                             | 223 839                                | 1 634 623           | 2014        |
| 6 848                        | 131 502 | 338 939                                    | 889 097                                  | 1 366 386       | 1 526 516 | 1 733 350                 | 17 483                 | 37 728                             | 240 063                                | 1 821 790           | 2015        |
| 6 848                        | 181 942 | 342 224                                    | 1 049 633                                | 1 580 647       | 1 709 138 | 1 957 491                 | 18 409                 | 38 149                             | 257 335                                | 2 023 031           | 2016        |
| 7 854                        | 211 608 | 363 991                                    | 1 201 966                                | 1 785 419       | 1 885 980 | 2 190 908                 | 20 528                 | 40 441                             | 253 728                                | 2 200 678           | 2017        |
| 6 848                        | 122 589 | 339 596                                    | 909 848                                  | 1 378 881       | 1 539 081 | 1 746 562                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | 2016: Jan   |
| 6 848                        | 122 927 | 340 124                                    | 926 736                                  | 1 396 635       | 1 556 861 | 1 765 334                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Feb         |
| 6 848                        | 129 055 | 342 057                                    | 934 320                                  | 1 412 279       | 1 572 576 | 1 782 044                 | 17 483                 | 38 619                             | 246 286                                | 1 874 964           | Mar         |
| 6 848                        | 117 403 | 339 807                                    | 969 842                                  | 1 433 899       | 1 590 573 | 1 802 105                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Apr         |
| 6 848                        | 128 117 | 340 120                                    | 982 329                                  | 1 457 413       | 1 614 468 | 1 828 091                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | May         |
| 6 848                        | 131 212 | 339 781                                    | 999 453                                  | 1 477 293       | 1 634 572 | 1 851 810                 | 18 666                 | 38 089                             | 253 660                                | 1 944 986           | Jun         |
| 6 848                        | 133 938 | 340 129                                    | 1 019 012                                | 1 499 927       | 1 654 762 | 1 872 662                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Jul         |
| 6 848                        | 143 881 | 339 383                                    | 1 029 127                                | 1 519 238       | 1 672 297 | 1 892 492                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Aug         |
| 6 848                        | 147 397 | 339 541                                    | 1 044 165                                | 1 537 950       | 1 666 806 | 1 894 163                 | 18 499                 | 36 775                             | 259 111                                | 1 981 192           | Sep         |
| 6 848                        | 163 300 | 342 128                                    | 1 043 269                                | 1 555 544       | 1 684 640 | 1 919 564                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Oct         |
| 6 848                        | 180 847 | 342 250                                    | 1 039 872                                | 1 569 816       | 1 698 897 | 1 942 373                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Nov         |
| 6 848                        | 181 942 | 342 224                                    | 1 049 633                                | 1 580 647       | 1 709 138 | 1 957 491                 | 18 409                 | 38 149                             | 257 335                                | 2 023 031           | Dec         |
| 6 848                        | 164 179 | 342 449                                    | 1 022 682                                | 1 536 158       | 1 692 163 | 1 943 917                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | 2017: Jan   |
| 6 848                        | 171 683 | 342 241                                    | 1 039 077                                | 1 559 849       | 1 711 242 | 1 962 568                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Feb         |
| 6 848                        | 165 736 | 344 508                                    | 1 066 240                                | 1 583 331       | 1 731 659 | 1 981 629                 | 18 409                 | 38 480                             | 257 365                                | 2 045 914           | Mar         |
| 6 848                        | 172 880 | 344 284                                    | 1 076 830                                | 1 600 841       | 1 749 170 | 1 998 907                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Apr         |
| 6 848                        | 169 177 | 346 823                                    | 1 102 303                                | 1 625 152       | 1 773 480 | 2 026 907                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | May         |
| 6 848                        | 169 462 | 347 448                                    | 1 124 229                                | 1 647 986       | 1 793 395 | 2 050 852                 | 18 319                 | 38 650                             | 256 705                                | 2 107 069           | Jun         |
| 6 848                        | 177 955 | 348 861                                    | 1 129 458                                | 1 663 122       | 1 808 530 | 2 069 135                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Jul         |
| 6 848                        | 193 768 | 351 071                                    | 1 153 581                                | 1 705 268       | 1 828 002 | 2 101 042                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Aug         |
| 7 854                        | 197 279 | 352 399                                    | 1 169 049                                | 1 726 580       | 1 827 141 | 2 112 245                 | 20 619                 | 39 342                             | 259 759                                | 2 146 861           | Sep         |
| 7 854                        | 198 388 | 358 875                                    | 1 179 387                                | 1 744 503       | 1 845 065 | 2 136 974                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Oct         |
| 7 854                        | 214 783 | 363 267                                    | 1 180 673                                | 1 766 577       | 1 867 138 | 2 165 655                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Nov         |
| 7 854                        | 211 608 | 363 991                                    | 1 201 966                                | 1 785 419       | 1 885 980 | 2 190 908                 | 20 528                 | 40 441                             | 253 728                                | 2 200 678           | Dec         |
| 7 854                        | 221 413 | 365 129                                    | 1 207 114                                | 1 801 510       | 1 902 071 | 2 206 778                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | 2018: Jan   |
| 7 854                        | 243 148 | 366 963                                    | 1 208 219                                | 1 826 184       | 1 927 944 | 2 228 011                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Feb         |
| 5 837                        | 249 301 | 368 340                                    | 1 216 851                                | 1 840 329       | 1 949 580 | 2 242 900                 | 20 427                 | 39 209                             | 261 775                                | 2 270 991           | Mar         |
| 5 837                        | 237 878 | 370 840                                    | 1 242 312                                | 1 856 866       | 1 966 118 | 2 257 208                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | Apr         |
| 5 837                        | 245 535 | 378 378                                    | 1 244 566                                | 1 874 316       | 1 983 572 | 2 275 641                 | ...                    | ...                                | ...                                    | ...                 | May         |
| 5 837                        | 264 196 | 385 363                                    | 1 238 966                                | 1 894 363       | 2 003 618 | 2 294 045                 | 18 603                 | 37 914                             | 265 787                                | 2 325 922           | Jun         |

KB432

1. Information based on outright ownership of Treasury bills and government bonds as reflected in the balance sheets of the respective institutions.

2. Outstanding maturity not exceeding 3 years.

3. Outstanding maturity exceeding 3 years.

4. Including South African Reserve Bank and Corporation for Public Deposits. Before 31 March 1984 the Corporation for Public Deposits was the National Finance Corporation.

5. Including the Public Investment Corporation. By mutual agreement these bills may not be sold to National Treasury.

6. Before 31 March 1984 the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners.

7. Including domestic bonds held by non-residents.

## Redemption schedule of domestic marketable bonds of national government

R millions

| Bond    | Coupon rate | Redemption date       | Amount outstanding as at 30 June 2018 |               |                    | Bond                | Coupon rate | Redemption date       | Amount outstanding as at 30 June 2018 |               |                    |  |  |  |
|---------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
|         |             |                       | Held by                               |               | Total <sup>2</sup> |                     |             |                       | Held by                               |               | Total <sup>2</sup> |  |  |  |
|         |             |                       | SARB <sup>1</sup>                     | Other parties |                    |                     |             |                       | SARB <sup>1</sup>                     | Other parties |                    |  |  |  |
| R204    | 8.000       | 2018-12-21<br>2018/19 | -                                     | 15 949.0      | 15 949.0           | R2037               | 8.500       | 2037-01-31<br>2036/37 | -                                     | 114 240.9     | 114 240.9          |  |  |  |
| Z083    | 0.000       | 2019-09-30            | -                                     | 150.0         | 150.0              | I2038 *             | 2.250       | 2038-01-31<br>2037/38 | -                                     | 47 335.8      | 47 335.8           |  |  |  |
| R207    | 7.250       | 2020-01-15<br>2019/20 | -                                     | 39 774.6      | 39 774.6           |                     |             |                       | -                                     | 47 335.8      | 47 335.8           |  |  |  |
| R208    | 6.750       | 2021-03-31<br>2020/21 | 2 016.5                               | 51 358.2      | 53 374.7           | R2040               | 9.000       | 2040-01-31<br>2039/40 | -                                     | 74 737.3      | 74 737.3           |  |  |  |
| R212 *  | 2.750       | 2022-01-31<br>2021/22 | -                                     | 47 015.8      | 47 015.8           | R214                | 6.500       | 2041-02-28<br>2040/41 | -                                     | 91 432.9      | 91 432.9           |  |  |  |
| R2023   | 7.750       | 2023-02-28<br>2022/23 | 3 816.4                               | 73 118.0      | 76 934.4           | R2044               | 8.750       | 2043-01-31<br>2042/43 | -                                     | 40 402.7      | 40 402.7           |  |  |  |
| R197 *  | 5.500       | 2023-12-07<br>2023/24 | -                                     | 85 644.5      | 85 644.5           | R2044               | 8.750       | 2044-01-31<br>2043/44 | -                                     | 40 402.7      | 40 402.7           |  |  |  |
| I2025 * | 2.000       | 2025-01-31<br>2024/25 | -                                     | 49 545.0      | 49 545.0           | R2044               | 8.750       | 2045-01-31<br>2044/45 | -                                     | 40 402.7      | 40 402.7           |  |  |  |
| R186    | 10.500      | 2025-12-21<br>2025/26 | 338.3                                 | 69 798.3      | 70 136.6           | I2046 *             | 2.500       | 2046-03-31<br>2045/46 | -                                     | 45 484.9      | 45 484.9           |  |  |  |
| R186    | 10.500      | 2026-12-21<br>2026/27 | 338.3                                 | 69 798.3      | 70 136.6           | R2048               | 8.750       | 2047-02-28<br>2046/47 | -                                     | 63 324.2      | 63 324.2           |  |  |  |
| R186    | 10.500      | 2027-12-21<br>2027/28 | 338.3                                 | 69 798.3      | 70 136.6           | R2048               | 8.750       | 2048-02-28<br>2047/48 | -                                     | 63 324.2      | 63 324.2           |  |  |  |
| R210 *  | 2.600       | 2028-03-31<br>2027/28 | -                                     | 55 433.6      | 55 433.6           | R2048               | 8.750       | 2049-02-28<br>2048/49 | -                                     | 63 324.2      | 63 324.2           |  |  |  |
| I2029 * | 1.875       | 2029-03-31<br>2028/29 | -                                     | 17 093.5      | 17 093.5           | I2050 *             | 2.500       | 2050-12-31<br>2050/51 | -                                     | 66 186.0      | 66 186.0           |  |  |  |
| R2030   | 8.000       | 2030-01-31<br>2029/30 | -                                     | 115 519.1     | 115 519.1          | sundry <sup>3</sup> | variable    | perpetual             | -                                     | 0.1           | 0.1                |  |  |  |
| R213    | 7.000       | 2031-02-28<br>2030/31 | -                                     | 109 992.4     | 109 992.4          |                     |             | perpetual             | -                                     | 0.1           | 0.1                |  |  |  |
| R2032   | 8.250       | 2032-03-31<br>2031/32 | 1 006.0                               | 93 293.2      | 94 299.2           |                     |             |                       |                                       |               |                    |  |  |  |
| I2033 * | 1.875       | 2033-02-28<br>2032/33 | -                                     | 25 753.8      | 25 753.8           |                     |             |                       |                                       |               |                    |  |  |  |
| R202 *  | 3.450       | 2033-12-07<br>2033/34 | -                                     | 81 384.0      | 81 384.0           |                     |             |                       |                                       |               |                    |  |  |  |
| R2035   | 8.875       | 2035-02-28<br>2034/35 | -                                     | 76 558.6      | 76 558.6           |                     |             |                       |                                       |               |                    |  |  |  |
| R209    | 6.250       | 2036-03-31<br>2035/36 | -                                     | 98 180.6      | 98 180.6           |                     |             |                       |                                       |               |                    |  |  |  |

KB412

\* Inflation-linked bonds.

1. Including outright ownership and bonds acquired under repurchase agreements.

2. Amount includes revaluation for inflation-linked bonds.

3. A sundry bond is a bond that has no maturity date. The rate payable on the bond may be floating or fixed, and the rate is paid in perpetuity.

**Interest payment schedule of domestic marketable bonds of national government as at 30 June 2018 for the coming 12 months**

R millions

| Bond    | Coupon rate | Capital outstanding <sup>1</sup> | Interest date | Interest amount | Interest date | Interest amount | Bond    | Coupon rate | Capital outstanding <sup>1</sup> | Interest date | Interest amount | Interest date | Interest amount |
|---------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| R001    | 4.500       | 0.0                              | 01 Jul        | 0,0             | 01 Jan        | 0.0             | R208    | 6.750       | 53 374.7                         | 30 Sep        | 1 801.4         | 31 Mar        | 1 801.4         |
|         |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 | R209    | 6.250       | 98 180.6                         | 30 Sep        | 3 068.1         | 31 Mar        | 3 068.1         |
| R207    | 7.250       | 39 774.6                         | 15 Jul        | 1 441.8         | 15 Jan        | 1 441.8         | R210 *  | 2.600       | 29 497.8                         | 30 Sep        | 694.1           | 31 Mar        | 694.1           |
| R212 *  | 2.750       | 31 017.0                         | 31 Jul        | 622.7           | 31 Jan        | 622.7           | I2029 * | 1.875       | 15 625.0                         | 30 Sep        | 154.4           | 31 Mar        | 154.4           |
| I2025 * | 2.000       | 36 220.0                         | 31 Jul        | 477.2           | 31 Jan        | 477.2           | R2032   | 8.250       | 94 299.2                         | 30 Sep        | 3 889.8         | 31 Mar        | 3 889.8         |
| R2030   | 8.000       | 115 519.1                        | 31 Jul        | 4 620.8         | 31 Jan        | 4 620.8         |         |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| R2037   | 8.500       | 114 240.9                        | 31 Jul        | 4 855.2         | 31 Jan        | 4 855.2         | R002    | 5.000       | 0.1                              | 15 Oct        | 0.0             | 15 Apr        | 0.0             |
| I2038 * | 2.250       | 34 605.0                         | 31 Jul        | 512.9           | 31 Jan        | 512.9           | R197 *  | 5.500       | 33 207.52                        | 07 Dec        | 2 268.6         | 07 Jun        | 2 268.6         |
| R2040   | 9.000       | 74 737.3                         | 31 Jul        | 3 363.2         | 31 Jan        | 3 363.2         | R202 *  | 3.450       | 37 266.2                         | 07 Dec        | 1 352.2         | 07 Jun        | 1 352.2         |
| R2044   | 8.750       | 121 208.0                        | 31 Jul        | 5 302.8         | 31 Jan        | 5 302.8         |         |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| R213    | 7.000       | 109 992.4                        | 31 Aug        | 3 849.7         | 28 Feb        | 3 849.7         | R186    | 10.500      | 210 409.9                        | 21 Dec        | 11 046.5        | 21 Jun        | 11 046.5        |
| R214    | 6.500       | 91 432.9                         | 31 Aug        | 2 971.6         | 28 Feb        | 2 971.6         | R204    | 8.000       | 15 949.0                         | 21 Dec        | 638.0           | 21 Jun        | 638.0           |
| R2023   | 7.750       | 76 934.4                         | 31 Aug        | 2 981.2         | 28 Feb        | 2 981.2         |         |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| R2048   | 8.750       | 189 972.7                        | 31 Aug        | 8 311.3         | 28 Feb        | 8 311.3         | I2050 * | 2.500       | 48 430.0                         | 31 Dec        | 796.9           | 30 Jun        | 796.9           |
| I2033 * | 1.875       | 22 085.0                         | 31 Aug        | 170.7           | 28 Feb        | 170.7           |         |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| R2035   | 8.875       | 76 558.6                         | 31 Aug        | 2 971.6         | 28 Feb        | 2 971.6         |         |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| Z083    | 15.250      | 120.3                            | 30 Sep        | 9.2             | 30 Mar        | 9.2             |         |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |

| Monthly interest payments |  |          | Monthly interest payments |  |          |
|---------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------|--|----------|
| July 2018                 |  | 21 196.7 | January 2019              |  | 21 196.7 |
| August 2018               |  | 21 256.1 | February 2019             |  | 21 256.1 |
| September 2018            |  | 10 164.7 | March 2019                |  | 10 164.7 |
| October 2018              |  | 0        | April 2019                |  | 0        |
| November 2018             |  | 0        | May 2019                  |  | 0        |
| December 2018             |  | 16 102.2 | June 2019                 |  | 16 102.2 |

KB411

\* Inflation-linked bonds.

1. Total nominal value outstanding (before revaluation for inflation-linked bonds) as at 30 June 2018.

## Marketable bonds of national government by unexpired maturity

R millions

| End of          | Domestic                        |  |   |                               |                  |                           | Foreign <sup>1</sup>                         |  |                              |                  |                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
|                 | Maturity intervals              |  |   |                               |                  | Average maturity (months) | Maturity intervals                           |  |                              |                  | Average maturity (months) |
|                 | Not exceeding 1 year<br>(4140M) | Exceeding 1 but not more than 3 years<br>(4141M) | Exceeding 3 but not more than 10 years<br>(4142M) | Exceeding 10 years<br>(4143M) | Total<br>(4086M) |                           | Not exceeding 1 year <sup>2</sup><br>(4145M) | Exceeding 1 but not more than 3 years<br>(4146M) | Exceeding 3 years<br>(4147M) | Total<br>(4106M) |                           |
| 31 March        |                                 |  |   |                               |                  |                           |  |  |                              |                  |                           |
| 2013 .....      | 16 631                          | 67 247   | 445 441   | 509 516                       | 1 038 835        | 146                       | 14 720                                       | 9 198  | 82 670                       | 106 588          | 86                        |
| 2014 .....      | 32 140                          | 77 570   | 493 507   | 614 294                       | 1 217 511        | 154                       | 10 579                                       | 10 938   | 105 493                      | 127 011          | 95                        |
| 2015 .....      | 25 233                          | 116 800  | 426 338   | 831 041                       | 1 399 412        | 170                       | -  | 11 551   | 143 557                      | 155 107          | 115                       |
| 2016 .....      | 52 738                          | 107 559  | 396 832   | 1 015 448                     | 1 572 576        | 179                       | 12 589                                       | 2 073  | 174 637                      | 189 298          | 102                       |
| 2017 .....      | 45 632                          | 102 696  | 403 606   | 1 179 725                     | 1 731 659        | 186                       | 1 867  | 44 694   | 160 217                      | 206 778          | 123                       |
| 2018 .....      | 15 949                          | 93 302   | 516 294   | 1 324 035                     | 1 949 580        | 192                       | -  | 49 239   | 164 936                      | 214 175          | 132                       |
| 31 December     |                                 |  |   |                               |                  |                           |  |  |                              |                  |                           |
| 2012 .....      | 27 043                          | 83 779   | 422 704   | 491 958                       | 1 025 485        | 140                       | 14 012                                       | 8 496  | 77 119                       | 99 627           | 88                        |
| 2013 .....      | 48 672                          | 52 117   | 516 342   | 574 350                       | 1 191 481        | 152                       | 10 491                                       | 10 833   | 104 508                      | 125 833          | 98                        |
| 2014 .....      | 25 233                          | 136 614  | 423 849   | 772 766                       | 1 358 462        | 162                       | -  | 12 183   | 137 339                      | 149 522          | 117                       |
| 2015 .....      | 24 518                          | 135 612  | 393 009   | 973 376                       | 1 526 516        | 179                       | 12 775                                       | 2 194  | 183 925                      | 198 894          | 105                       |
| 2016 .....      | 79 460                          | 49 032   | 455 409   | 1 125 238                     | 1 709 138        | 183                       | 1 925  | 23 912   | 186 858                      | 212 695          | 126                       |
| 2017 .....      | 29 039                          | 71 522   | 483 826   | 1 301 593                     | 1 885 980        | 190                       | -  | 50 925   | 170 820                      | 221 746          | 135                       |
| 2016: Jan ..... | 52 641                          | 107 559  | 393 382   | 985 499                       | 1 539 081        | 179                       | 13 159                                       | 2 262  | 189 567                      | 204 987          | 105                       |
| Feb .....       | 52 667                          | 107 559  | 395 479   | 1 001 156                     | 1 556 861        | 179                       | 13 119                                       | 2 260  | 189 924                      | 205 303          | 103                       |
| Mar .....       | 52 738                          | 107 559  | 396 832   | 1 015 448                     | 1 572 576        | 179                       | 12 589                                       | 2 073  | 174 637                      | 189 298          | 102                       |
| Apr .....       | 52 951                          | 103 724  | 392 921   | 1 040 978                     | 1 590 573        | 180                       | -  | 1 993  | 186 024                      | 188 017          | 109                       |
| May .....       | 53 332                          | 103 724  | 395 799   | 1 061 614                     | 1 614 468        | 180                       | -  | 33 783   | 175 128                      | 208 911          | 108                       |
| Jun .....       | 53 555                          | 103 724  | 397 439   | 1 079 855                     | 1 634 572        | 181                       | 2 079  | 29 558   | 164 613                      | 196 250          | 107                       |
| Jul .....       | 53 796                          | 101 039  | 395 905   | 1 104 023                     | 1 654 762        | 181                       | 1 991  | 28 305   | 157 626                      | 187 922          | 106                       |
| Aug .....       | 53 850                          | 99 209   | 395 483   | 1 123 755                     | 1 672 297        | 181                       | 2 045  | 29 073   | 161 889                      | 193 008          | 105                       |
| Sep .....       | 79 825                          | 49 032   | 396 997   | 1 140 953                     | 1 666 806        | 184                       | 1 956  | 27 808   | 155 012                      | 184 777          | 104                       |
| Oct .....       | 80 064                          | 49 032   | 398 280   | 1 157 265                     | 1 684 640        | 184                       | 1 906  | 23 685   | 186 151                      | 211 743          | 128                       |
| Nov .....       | 80 049                          | 49 032   | 398 196   | 1 171 620                     | 1 698 897        | 184                       | 1 969  | 24 470   | 191 507                      | 217 946          | 127                       |
| Dec .....       | 79 460                          | 49 032   | 455 409   | 1 125 238                     | 1 709 138        | 183                       | 1 925  | 23 912   | 186 858                      | 212 695          | 126                       |
| 2017: Jan ..... | 48 494                          | 107 511  | 396 282   | 1 139 876                     | 1 692 163        | 187                       | 1 892  | 23 511   | 184 091                      | 209 495          | 125                       |
| Feb .....       | 47 767                          | 103 626  | 399 509   | 1 160 340                     | 1 711 242        | 186                       | 1 832  | 22 761   | 178 184                      | 202 776          | 124                       |
| Mar .....       | 45 632                          | 102 696  | 403 606   | 1 179 725                     | 1 731 659        | 186                       | 1 867  | 44 694   | 160 217                      | 206 778          | 123                       |
| Apr .....       | 45 632                          | 102 696  | 405 990   | 1 194 852                     | 1 749 170        | 186                       | 1 863  | 44 589   | 160 018                      | 206 470          | 122                       |
| May .....       | 45 632                          | 102 696  | 410 851   | 1 214 300                     | 1 773 480        | 185                       | 1 847  | 47 762   | 155 344                      | 204 953          | 121                       |
| Jun .....       | 44 847                          | 100 561  | 412 873   | 1 235 114                     | 1 793 395        | 185                       | -  | 47 192   | 153 737                      | 200 929          | 121                       |
| Jul .....       | 44 847                          | 100 561  | 415 403   | 1 247 718                     | 1 808 530        | 185                       | -  | 47 708   | 155 484                      | 203 192          | 120                       |
| Aug .....       | 22 172                          | 100 561  | 426 733   | 1 278 535                     | 1 828 002        | 186                       | -  | 47 577   | 155 127                      | 202 703          | 119                       |
| Sep .....       | -                               | 100 561  | 428 991   | 1 297 589                     | 1 827 141        | 188                       | -  | 55 809   | 187 079                      | 242 888          | 138                       |
| Oct .....       | -                               | 100 561  | 431 501   | 1 313 002                     | 1 845 065        | 188                       | -  | 58 244   | 195 190                      | 253 434          | 137                       |
| Nov .....       | -                               | 100 561  | 432 717   | 1 333 859                     | 1 867 138        | 187                       | -  | 56 289   | 188 700                      | 244 989          | 136                       |
| Dec .....       | 29 039                          | 71 522   | 483 826   | 1 301 593                     | 1 885 980        | 190                       | -  | 50 925   | 170 820                      | 221 746          | 135                       |
| 2018: Jan ..... | 29 039                          | 71 522   | 485 374   | 1 316 135                     | 1 902 071        | 189                       | -  | 49 098   | 164 709                      | 213 806          | 134                       |
| Feb .....       | 16 914                          | 84 845   | 510 406   | 1 315 779                     | 1 927 944        | 192                       | -  | 48 732   | 163 224                      | 211 956          | 133                       |
| Mar .....       | 15 949                          | 93 302   | 516 294   | 1 324 035                     | 1 949 580        | 192                       | -  | 49 239   | 164 936                      | 214 175          | 132                       |
| Apr .....       | 15 949                          | 93 303   | 518 010   | 1 338 857                     | 1 966 118        | 191                       | -  | 51 212   | 171 631                      | 222 844          | 131                       |
| May .....       | 15 949                          | 93 307   | 521 968   | 1 352 348                     | 1 983 572        | 190                       | 21 816                                       | 29 888   | 197 958                      | 249 662          | 138                       |
| Jun .....       | 15 949                          | 93 306   | 524 983   | 1 369 380                     | 2 003 618        | 189                       | 24 023                                       | 32 848   | 217 867                      | 274 738          | 137                       |

KB408

1. Adjusted for appropriate foreign exchange rates as at the end of each period.
2. Including revolving credit loans.

## National government debt denominated in foreign currencies

R millions

| End of          | Marketable foreign debt |                          |                              |                         |                  | Non-marketable foreign debt |                          |                 |                         |                               | Total foreign debt |         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
|                 | US dollar<br>(4440M)    | British pound<br>(4441M) | Euro <sup>1</sup><br>(4443M) | Japanese yen<br>(4444M) | Total<br>(4446M) | US dollar<br>(4447M)        | British pound<br>(4452M) | Euro<br>(4453M) | Japanese yen<br>(4454M) | Other <sup>2</sup><br>(4449M) | Total<br>(4450M)   |         |
| 31 March        |                         |                          |                              |                         |                  |                             |                          |                 |                         |                               |                    |         |
| 2013 .....      | 77 177                  | -                        | 23 552                       | 5 859                   | 106 588          | 3 474                       | 1 151                    | 6 410           | 78                      | 6 854                         | 17 967             | 124 555 |
| 2014 .....      | 109 925                 | -                        | 10 938                       | 6 148                   | 127 011          | 3 226                       | 1 101                    | 5 481           | 72                      | 6 786                         | 16 666             | 143 677 |
| 2015 .....      | 132 614                 | -                        | 16 396                       | 6 098                   | 155 107          | 2 854                       | 785                      | 3 126           | 62                      | 4 895                         | 11 723             | 166 831 |
| 2016 .....      | 160 443                 | -                        | 20 981                       | 7 874                   | 189 298          | 2 424                       | 543                      | 2 225           | 68                      | 5 048                         | 10 309             | 199 607 |
| 2017 .....      | 192 570                 | -                        | 7 092                        | 7 116                   | 206 778          | 1 519                       | 296                      | 1 016           | 50                      | 3 095                         | 5 976              | 212 754 |
| 2018 .....      | 200 180                 | -                        | 7 308                        | 6 687                   | 214 175          | 895                         | 178                      | 558             | 37                      | 1 969                         | 3 636              | 217 811 |
| 31 December     |                         |                          |                              |                         |                  |                             |                          |                 |                         |                               |                    |         |
| 2012 .....      | 71 284                  | -                        | 22 420                       | 5 923                   | 99 627           | 3 220                       | 1 135                    | 6 609           | 79                      | 6 339                         | 17 382             | 117 009 |
| 2013 .....      | 109 011                 | -                        | 10 833                       | 5 988                   | 125 833          | 3 213                       | 1 066                    | 6 082           | 70                      | 6 809                         | 17 240             | 143 073 |
| 2014 .....      | 126 124                 | -                        | 17 589                       | 5 808                   | 149 522          | 2 730                       | 786                      | 3 939           | 59                      | 5 204                         | 12 717             | 162 239 |
| 2015 .....      | 169 830                 | -                        | 21 292                       | 7 772                   | 198 894          | 2 580                       | 593                      | 2 703           | 67                      | 5 153                         | 11 095             | 209 989 |
| 2016 .....      | 198 465                 | -                        | 7 216                        | 7 013                   | 212 695          | 1 571                       | 300                      | 1 217           | 49                      | 3 140                         | 6 278              | 218 973 |
|                 | 207 799                 | -                        | 7 380                        | 6 567                   | 221 746          | 929                         | 177                      | 563             | 36                      | 2 080                         | 3 785              | 225 531 |
| 2016: Jan ..... | 175 077                 | -                        | 21 931                       | 7 979                   | 204 987          | 2 645                       | 589                      | 2 326           | 69                      | 5 208                         | 10 837             | 215 824 |
| Feb .....       | 174 915                 | -                        | 21 865                       | 8 523                   | 205 303          | 2 643                       | 571                      | 2 319           | 74                      | 5 210                         | 10 816             | 216 119 |
| Mar .....       | 160 443                 | -                        | 20 981                       | 7 874                   | 189 298          | 2 424                       | 543                      | 2 225           | 68                      | 5 048                         | 10 309             | 199 607 |
| Apr .....       | 172 009                 | -                        | 8 081                        | 7 928                   | 188 017          | 1 913                       | 444                      | 1 953           | 68                      | 4 279                         | 8 658              | 196 675 |
| May .....       | 191 597                 | -                        | 8 794                        | 8 520                   | 208 911          | 2 131                       | 495                      | 2 126           | 67                      | 4 597                         | 9 415              | 218 326 |
| Jun .....       | 179 426                 | -                        | 8 198                        | 8 626                   | 196 250          | 1 996                       | 426                      | 1 981           | 68                      | 4 226                         | 8 697              | 204 947 |
| Jul .....       | 171 823                 | -                        | 7 871                        | 8 228                   | 187 922          | 1 899                       | 400                      | 1 491           | 65                      | 3 994                         | 7 849              | 195 771 |
| Aug .....       | 176 485                 | -                        | 8 088                        | 8 435                   | 193 008          | 1 950                       | 409                      | 1 532           | 66                      | 4 125                         | 8 082              | 201 090 |
| Sep .....       | 168 805                 | -                        | 7 748                        | 8 223                   | 184 777          | 1 865                       | 386                      | 1 468           | 64                      | 3 911                         | 7 695              | 192 472 |
| Oct .....       | 196 581                 | -                        | 7 419                        | 7 743                   | 211 743          | 1 556                       | 294                      | 1 251           | 61                      | 3 130                         | 6 292              | 218 036 |
| Nov .....       | 203 089                 | -                        | 7 448                        | 7 410                   | 217 946          | 1 608                       | 311                      | 1 256           | 52                      | 3 178                         | 6 405              | 224 352 |
| Dec .....       | 198 465                 | -                        | 7 216                        | 7 013                   | 212 695          | 1 571                       | 300                      | 1 217           | 49                      | 3 140                         | 6 278              | 218 973 |
| 2017: Jan ..... | 195 133                 | -                        | 7 235                        | 7 127                   | 209 495          | 1 539                       | 300                      | 1 037           | 50                      | 3 186                         | 6 112              | 215 607 |
| Feb .....       | 188 907                 | -                        | 6 902                        | 6 967                   | 202 776          | 1 490                       | 289                      | 989             | 49                      | 3 003                         | 5 820              | 208 597 |
| Mar .....       | 192 570                 | -                        | 7 092                        | 7 116                   | 206 778          | 1 519                       | 296                      | 1 016           | 50                      | 3 095                         | 5 976              | 212 754 |
| Apr .....       | 192 118                 | -                        | 7 231                        | 7 121                   | 206 470          | 1 260                       | 244                      | 886             | 50                      | 2 601                         | 5 041              | 211 510 |
| May .....       | 190 485                 | -                        | 7 363                        | 7 106                   | 204 953          | 1 249                       | 240                      | 902             | 45                      | 2 616                         | 5 052              | 210 005 |
| Jun .....       | 186 607                 | -                        | 7 405                        | 6 917                   | 200 929          | 1 235                       | 240                      | 907             | 43                      | 2 642                         | 5 068              | 205 998 |
| Jul .....       | 188 392                 | -                        | 7 688                        | 7 113                   | 203 192          | 1 242                       | 245                      | 746             | 45                      | 2 794                         | 5 072              | 208 264 |
| Aug .....       | 187 872                 | -                        | 7 738                        | 7 093                   | 202 703          | 1 238                       | 240                      | 751             | 44                      | 2 830                         | 5 104              | 207 807 |
| Sep .....       | 227 704                 | -                        | 7 977                        | 7 207                   | 242 888          | 1 278                       | 258                      | 774             | 45                      | 2 868                         | 5 224              | 248 111 |
| Oct .....       | 237 767                 | -                        | 8 203                        | 7 463                   | 253 434          | 1 063                       | 199                      | 626             | 47                      | 2 335                         | 4 269              | 257 703 |
| Nov .....       | 229 654                 | -                        | 8 062                        | 7 273                   | 244 989          | 1 026                       | 195                      | 615             | 40                      | 2 254                         | 4 130              | 249 119 |
| Dec .....       | 207 799                 | -                        | 7 380                        | 6 567                   | 221 746          | 929                         | 177                      | 563             | 36                      | 2 080                         | 3 785              | 225 531 |
| 2018: Jan ..... | 199 894                 | -                        | 7 376                        | 6 536                   | 213 806          | 893                         | 179                      | 563             | 36                      | 2 094                         | 3 765              | 217 571 |
| Feb .....       | 198 190                 | -                        | 7 179                        | 6 587                   | 211 956          | 886                         | 173                      | 548             | 36                      | 1 970                         | 3 613              | 215 569 |
| Mar .....       | 200 180                 | -                        | 7 308                        | 6 687                   | 214 175          | 895                         | 178                      | 558             | 37                      | 1 969                         | 3 636              | 217 811 |
| Apr .....       | 208 563                 | -                        | 7 490                        | 6 790                   | 222 844          | 693                         | 120                      | 416             | 37                      | 1 483                         | 2 749              | 225 593 |
| May .....       | 235 470                 | -                        | 7 311                        | 6 881                   | 249 662          | 700                         | 117                      | 406             | 32                      | 1 478                         | 2 734              | 252 395 |
| Jun .....       | 259 294                 | -                        | 7 995                        | 7 449                   | 274 738          | 771                         | 128                      | 444             | 35                      | 1 596                         | 2 973              | 277 711 |

KB424

1. Including bonds issued in other European currencies until March 1999. As from 1 January 2002 outstanding German mark bonds were converted into euro bonds.  
Including Swiss franc, special drawing rights and Austrian schilling.

2. Including German mark, Swiss franc, Austrian schilling, Swedish krona and the gold currency.

## Redemption schedule of foreign debt of national government as at 30 June 2018

Millions

| Description                         | Coupon rate | Redemption date | Capital repayment | Description          | Coupon rate | Redemption date | Capital repayment |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2018-10-15      | \$19.309          | Fiscal 2023/24 ..... | 4.665       | 2024-01-17      | \$1 500.000       |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2018-10-15      | € 10.393          |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2018-10-15      | £3.599            | Fiscal 2025/26 ..... | 5.875       | 2025-09-16      | \$2 000.000       |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2018-10-15      | SEK 347.178       |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     |             |                 |                   | Fiscal 2026/27 ..... | 4.875       | 2026-04-14      | \$1 250.000       |
| Kwandebele Water Project .....      | 2.500       | 2018-11-20      | ¥47.040           |                      | 3.750       | 2026-07-24      | € 500.000         |
|                                     |             |                 |                   |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2019-04-15      | \$12.255          | Fiscal 2027/28 ..... | 4.850       | 2027-09-27      | \$1 000.000       |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2019-04-15      | € 5.789           |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2019-04-15      | £1.154            | Fiscal 2028/29 ..... | 4.300       | 2028-10-12      | \$2 000.000       |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2019-04-15      | SEK 230.645       |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     |             |                 |                   | Fiscal 2040/41 ..... | 6.250       | 2041-03-08      | \$750.000         |
| Kwandebele Water Project .....      | 2.500       | 2019-05-20      | ¥47.040           |                      |             |                 |                   |
| RSA 6.875 % \$2 billion Notes ..... | 6.875       | 2019-05-27      | \$1 748.000       | Fiscal 2044/45 ..... | 5.375       | 2044-07-24      | \$1 000.000       |
|                                     |             |                 |                   |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2019-10-12      | \$12.255          | Fiscal 2046/47 ..... | 5.000       | 2046-10-12      | \$1 000.000       |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2019-10-15      | € 5.789           |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2019-10-15      | £1.154            | Fiscal 2047/48 ..... | 5.650       | 2047-09-27      | \$1 500.000       |
| Barclays .....                      | various     | 2019-10-15      | SEK 230.645       |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     |             |                 |                   | Fiscal 2048/49 ..... | 6.300       | 2048-06-22      | \$600.000         |
| Kwandebele Water Project .....      | 2.500       | 2019-11-20      | ¥47.040           |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     |             |                 |                   |                      |             |                 |                   |
| RSA 5.500 % \$2 billion Notes ..... | 5.500       | 2020-03-08      | \$1 619.112       |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     |             |                 |                   |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Fiscal 2020/21 .....                | various     | 2020-04-15      | € 5.789           |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     |             |                 |                   |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     | various     | 2020-04-15      | £1.154            |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     | various     | 2020-04-15      | SEK 230.645       |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     | various     | various         | \$512.255         |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     | various     | various         | ¥30 094.080       |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     |             |                 |                   |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Fiscal 2021/22 .....                | various     | various         | ¥30 047.040       |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                     |             |                 |                   |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Fiscal 2022/23 .....                | 5.875       | 2022-05-30      | \$1 000.000       |                      |             |                 |                   |

KB429

**Interest payment schedule of foreign debt of national government as at 30 June 2018  
for the coming 12 months**

Millions

| Description                           | Coupon rate | Capital outstanding <sup>1</sup> | Interest date | Interest amount |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| RSA 4.665 % \$1.5 billion Notes ..... | 4.665       | \$1 500.000                      | 17 July       | \$34.988        |
| RSA 5.375% \$1 billion Notes.....     | 5.375       | \$1 000.000                      | 24 July       | \$26.875        |
| RSA EUR 500 million Notes.....        | 3.750       | € 500.000                        | 24 July       | € 18.750        |
| 3.8 % JPY 30 000 million Notes .....  | 3.800       | ¥30 000.000                      | 07 September  | ¥570.000        |
| RSA 6.25 % \$750 million Notes .....  | 6.250       | \$750.000                        | 08 September  | \$23.438        |
| RSA 5.50 % \$2 billion Notes .....    | 5.500       | \$1 619.112                      | 09 September  | \$44.526        |
| RSA 5.875 % \$2 billion Notes .....   | 5.875       | \$2 000.000                      | 16 September  | \$58.750        |
| RSA 4.85 % \$1 billion Notes .....    | 4.850       | \$1 000.000                      | 27 September  | \$24.250        |
| RSA 5.65 % \$1.5 billion Notes .....  | 5.650       | \$1 500.000                      | 27 September  | \$42.375        |
| RSA 5.00 % \$1 billion Notes .....    | 5.000       | \$1 000.000                      | 12 October    | \$25.000        |
| RSA 4.300 % \$2 billion Notes .....   | 4.300       | \$2 000.000                      | 12 October    | \$43.000        |
| RSA 4.875% \$1.25 billion Notes ..... | 4.875       | \$1 250.000                      | 14 October    | \$30.469        |
| Barclays .....                        | various     | € 27.760                         | 15 October    | € 0.690         |
| Barclays .....                        | various     | £7.060                           | 15 October    | £0.178          |
| Barclays .....                        | various     | ¥56.073                          | 15 October    | ¥1.775          |
| Barclays .....                        | various     | SEK 1 039.113                    | 15 October    | SEK 26.795      |
| Kwandebele Water Project .....        | 2.500       | ¥282.240                         | 20 November   | ¥3.557          |
| RSA 6.875 % \$2 billion Notes .....   | 6.875       | \$1 748.000                      | 27 November   | \$60.088        |
| RSA 5.875 % \$1 billion Notes .....   | 5.875       | \$1 000.000                      | 30 November   | \$29.375        |
| 3.8 % JPY 30 000 million Notes .....  | 3.800       | ¥30 000.000                      | 01 December   | ¥570.000        |
| RSA 5.875% \$1.4 billion Notes .....  | 5.875       | \$1 400.000                      | 22 December   | \$41.125        |
| RSA 6.300% \$600 million Notes .....  | 6.300       | \$600.000                        | 22 December   | \$18.900        |
| RSA 3.903 % \$500 million Notes ..... | 3.903       | \$500.000                        | 24 December   | \$9.758         |
| RSA 4.665 % \$1.5 billion Notes ..... | 4.665       | \$1 500.000                      | 17 January    | \$34.988        |
| RSA 5.375 % \$1.0 billion Notes.....  | 5.375       | \$1 000.000                      | 24 January    | \$26.875        |
| 3.8 % JPY 30 000 million Notes .....  | 3.800       | ¥30 000.000                      | 07 March      | ¥570.000        |
| RSA 6.25% \$750 million Notes .....   | 6.250       | \$750.000                        | 08 March      | \$23.438        |
| RSA 5.5 % \$2 billion Notes .....     | 5.500       | \$1 619.112                      | 09 March      | \$44.526        |
| RSA 5.875 % \$2 billion Notes .....   | 5.875       | \$2 000.000                      | 16 March      | \$58.750        |
| RSA 4.85 % \$1 billion Notes .....    | 4.850       | \$1 000.000                      | 27 March      | \$24.250        |
| RSA 5.65 % \$1.5 billion Notes .....  | 5.650       | \$1 500.000                      | 27 March      | \$42.375        |
| RSA 5.00 % \$1 billion Notes .....    | 5.000       | \$1 000.000                      | 12 April      | \$25.000        |
| RSA 4.300 % \$2 billion Notes .....   | 4.300       | \$2 000.000                      | 12 April      | \$43.000        |
| RSA 4.875% \$1.25 billion Notes ..... | 4.875       | \$1 250.000                      | 14 April      | \$30.469        |
| Barclays .....                        | various     | ¥36.764                          | 15 April      | ¥1.180          |
| Barclays .....                        | various     | € 17.366                         | 15 April      | € 0.423         |
| Barclays .....                        | various     | £3.461                           | 15 April      | £0.086          |
| Barclays .....                        | various     | SEK 691.935                      | 15 April      | SEK 17.910      |
| Kwandebele Water Project .....        | 2.500       | ¥235.200                         | 20 May        | ¥2.916          |
| RSA 6.875 % \$2 billion Notes .....   | 6.875       | \$1 748.000                      | 27 May        | \$60.088        |
| RSA 5.875 % \$1 billion Notes .....   | 5.875       | \$1 000.000                      | 30 May        | \$29.375        |
| 3.8 % JPY 30 000 million Notes .....  | 3.800       | ¥30 000.000                      | 01 June       | ¥570.000        |
| RSA 5.875% \$1.4 billion Notes .....  | 5.875       | \$1 400.000                      | 22 June       | \$41.125        |
| RSA 6.300% \$600 million Notes .....  | 6.300       | \$600.000                        | 22 June       | \$18.900        |
| RSA 3.903 % \$500 million Notes.....  | 3.903       | \$500.000                        | 24 June       | \$9.758         |

KB428

1. Total nominal value outstanding in foreign currency as at 30 June 2018.

**Interest payment schedule of foreign debt of national government as at 30 June 2018  
for the coming 12 months (continued)**

Millions

| Monthly interest payments |  | Monthly interest payments |   |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| July 2018                 | \$61.863<br>€ 18.750                         | January 2019              | \$61.863                                    |
| September 2018            | ¥570.000<br>\$193.338                        | March 2019                | ¥570.000<br>\$193.339                       |
| October 2018              | \$100.243<br>€ 0.690<br>£0.178<br>SEK 26.795 | April 2019                | \$99.648<br>€ 0.423<br>£0.086<br>SEK 17.910 |
| November 2018             | ¥3.557<br>\$89.463                           | May 2019                  | ¥2.916<br>\$89.463                          |
| December 2018             | ¥570.000<br>\$69.783                         | June 2019                 | ¥570.000<br>\$69.783                        |

KB428

1. Total nominal value outstanding in foreign currency as at 30 June 2018.

**Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of local governments<sup>1</sup>**

R millions

| End of         | Monetary sector | Private non-banking sector |                                 |   |                              |                  |                            | Public sector                              |   |                             | Total   |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---------|
|                |                 | Insurers                   | Self-administered pension funds | Other financial institutions <sup>2</sup> | Other companies <sup>3</sup> | Household sector | Non-residents <sup>4</sup> | Public Investment Corporation <sup>5</sup> | Local governments and public enterprises <sup>6</sup> | Internal funds <sup>7</sup> |         |
| 31 March       | (4460K)         | (4461K)                    | (4462K)                         | (4463K)                                   | (4464K)                      | (4465K)          | (4466K)                    | (4467K)                                    | (4468K)   | (4469K)                     | (4095K) |
| 2016 .....     | 1 671           | 5 399                      | 3 022                           | 3 969                                     | 2                            | 5                | 199                        | 125  | 3 091   | -                           | 17 483  |
| 2017 .....     | 1 510           | 4 865                      | 3 859                           | 4 529                                     | 70                           | 3                | 139                        | 127  | 3 308   | -                           | 18 409  |
| 2018 .....     | 2 409           | 5 326                      | 4 060                           | 4 439                                     | 66                           | 2                | 777                        | 127  | 3 221   | -                           | 20 427  |
| 2016: 03 ..... | 1 527           | 5 024                      | 3 861                           | 4 498                                     | 2                            | 6                | 208                        | 125  | 3 249   | -                           | 18 499  |
| 04 .....       | 1 520           | 4 819                      | 3 805                           | 4 470                                     | 70                           | 3                | 186                        | 127  | 3 410   | -                           | 18 409  |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 1 510           | 4 865                      | 3 859                           | 4 529                                     | 70                           | 3                | 139                        | 127  | 3 308   | -                           | 18 409  |
| 02 .....       | 1 498           | 4 839                      | 3 841                           | 4 505                                     | 70                           | 3                | 137                        | 127  | 3 298   | -                           | 18 319  |
| 03 .....       | 2 230           | 5 299                      | 4 017                           | 4 767                                     | 70                           | 2                | 796                        | 127  | 3 311   | -                           | 20 619  |
| 04 .....       | 2 225           | 5 424                      | 4 018                           | 4 547                                     | 66                           | 2                | 801                        | 127  | 3 318   | -                           | 20 528  |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 2 409           | 5 326                      | 4 060                           | 4 439                                     | 66                           | 2                | 777                        | 127  | 3 221   | -                           | 20 427  |
| 02 .....       | 2 276           | 4 791                      | 3 776                           | 4 022                                     | -                            | 2                | 763                        | 125  | 2 849   | -                           | 18 603  |

KB436

1. Including metropolitan, district and local municipalities. Before January 1990 including water boards. Data provided by STRATE as from 01 March 2010.

2. Including unit trusts and finance companies.

3. Including nominee companies.

4. Excluding nominee companies.

5. Before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners. Including small amounts in respect of social security funds and the national government.

6. Including asset acquisition against bonds issued.

7. Own securities held by redemption and other internal funds.

## Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of non-financial public enterprises and corporations<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Monetary sector |                    | Private non-banking sector |                                 |   |                              |                  |                            | Public sector                              |   |                             | Total   |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---------|
|                | SARB and CPD    | Other <sup>2</sup> | Insurers                   | Self-administered pension funds | Other financial institutions <sup>3</sup> | Other companies <sup>4</sup> | Household sector | Non-residents <sup>5</sup> | Public Investment Corporation <sup>6</sup> | Local authorities and public enterprises <sup>7</sup> | Internal funds <sup>8</sup> |         |
|                | (4480K)         | (4481K)            | (4482K)                    | (4483K)                         | (4484K)                                   | (4485K)                      | (4486K)          | (4487K)                    | (4488K)                                    | (4489K)   | (4490K)                     | (4097K) |
| 31 March       |                 |                    |                            |                                 |   |                              |                  |                            |  |   |                             |         |
| 2016 .....     | 250             | 5 920              | 35 682                     | 144 713                         | 28 896                                    | 268                          | 325              | 3 635                      | 21 379                                     | 5 218   | -                           | 246 286 |
| 2017 .....     | -               | 7 100              | 31 934                     | 157 973                         | 32 675                                    | 273                          | 110              | 2 095                      | 20 335                                     | 4 871   | -                           | 257 365 |
| 2018 .....     | -               | 9 246              | 30 672                     | 154 910                         | 35 923                                    | 244                          | 165              | 4 842                      | 21 206                                     | 4 568   | -                           | 261 775 |
| 2016: 03 ..... | -               | 5 875              | 33 676                     | 157 255                         | 33 216                                    | 85                           | 304              | 3 204                      | 20 864                                     | 4 632   | -                           | 259 111 |
| 04 .....       | -               | 7 013              | 32 481                     | 157 823                         | 30 322                                    | 279                          | 189              | 3 140                      | 20 757                                     | 5 332   | -                           | 257 335 |
| 2017: 01 ..... | -               | 7 100              | 31 934                     | 157 973                         | 32 675                                    | 273                          | 110              | 2 095                      | 20 335                                     | 4 871   | -                           | 257 365 |
| 02 .....       | -               | 6 978              | 30 859                     | 157 799                         | 34 417                                    | 291                          | 110              | 1 878                      | 19 809                                     | 4 563   | -                           | 256 705 |
| 03 .....       | -               | 10 932             | 30 086                     | 158 339                         | 33 759                                    | 256                          | 103              | 1 827                      | 20 106                                     | 4 351   | -                           | 259 759 |
| 04 .....       | -               | 8 975              | 30 143                     | 154 208                         | 32 823                                    | 213                          | 174              | 1 807                      | 21 173                                     | 4 212   | -                           | 253 728 |
| 2018: 01 ..... | -               | 9 246              | 30 672                     | 154 910                         | 35 923                                    | 244                          | 165              | 4 842                      | 21 206                                     | 4 568   | -                           | 261 775 |
| 02 .....       | -               | 9 983              | 30 350                     | 155 271                         | 40 057                                    | 195                          | 153              | 4 930                      | 20 748                                     | 4 101   | -                           | 265 787 |

KB437

## Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of financial public enterprises and corporations<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Monetary sector |                    | Private non-banking sector |                                 |   |                              |                  |                            | Public sector                              |   |                             | Total   |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---------|
|                | SARB and CPD    | Other <sup>2</sup> | Insurers                   | Self-administered pension funds | Other financial institutions <sup>3</sup> | Other companies <sup>4</sup> | Household sector | Non-residents <sup>5</sup> | Public Investment Corporation <sup>6</sup> | Local authorities and public enterprises <sup>7</sup> | Internal funds <sup>8</sup> |         |
|                | (4972K)         | (4973K)            | (4974K)                    | (4975K)                         | (4976K)                                   | (4977K)                      | (4978K)          | (4979K)                    | (4980K)                                    | (4981K)   | (4982K)                     | (4096K) |
| 31 March       |                 |                    |                            |                                 |   |                              |                  |                            |  |   |                             |         |
| 2016 .....     | -               | 877                | 7 880                      | 17 185                          | 7 688                                     | -                            | 18               | 414                        | 4 373                                      | 184   | -                           | 38 619  |
| 2017 .....     | -               | 3 123              | 6 291                      | 16 787                          | 6 950                                     | 87                           | 26               | 291                        | 4 337                                      | 589   | -                           | 38 480  |
| 2018 .....     | -               | 4 202              | 6 644                      | 16 533                          | 6 725                                     | 60                           | 15               | 270                        | 4 370                                      | 391   | -                           | 39 209  |
| 2016: 03 ..... | -               | 814                | 6 977                      | 16 475                          | 7 405                                     | -                            | 21               | 357                        | 4 318                                      | 409   | -                           | 36 775  |
| 04 .....       | -               | 2 020              | 6 940                      | 16 444                          | 7 318                                     | 122                          | 19               | 358                        | 4 324                                      | 604   | -                           | 38 149  |
| 2017: 01 ..... | -               | 3 123              | 6 291                      | 16 787                          | 6 950                                     | 87                           | 26               | 291                        | 4 337                                      | 589   | -                           | 38 480  |
| 02 .....       | -               | 3 325              | 6 201                      | 16 755                          | 7 119                                     | 85                           | 24               | 246                        | 4 329                                      | 564   | -                           | 38 650  |
| 03 .....       | -               | 3 836              | 6 273                      | 16 661                          | 7 358                                     | 71                           | 23               | 258                        | 4 329                                      | 533   | -                           | 39 342  |
| 04 .....       | -               | 4 068              | 6 844                      | 16 696                          | 7 467                                     | 60                           | 22               | 278                        | 4 447                                      | 561   | -                           | 40 441  |
| 2018: 01 ..... | -               | 4 202              | 6 644                      | 16 533                          | 6 725                                     | 60                           | 15               | 270                        | 4 370                                      | 391   | -                           | 39 209  |
| 02 .....       | -               | 4 210              | 6 290                      | 16 156                          | 6 261                                     | 63                           | 14               | 227                        | 4 349                                      | 344   | -                           | 37 914  |

KB452

1. Non-financial public enterprises and corporations (e.g. Eskom, Telkom, Transnet and Water Boards). Financial public enterprises and corporations (e.g. Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) and Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Limited (IDC)). Data provided by STRATE as from 01 March 2014.
2. Including private banking institutions and mutual banks.
3. Including unit trusts and finance companies.
4. Including nominee companies.
5. Excluding nominee companies.
6. Before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners. Including small amounts in respect of social security funds and the national government.
7. Including asset acquisition against bonds issued.
8. Own securities held by redemption and other internal funds.

## Government deposits

R millions

| End of          | National government          |   |  |                  | Provincial governments |                             |                  |                  | Other government accounts   |                               |                  |         |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---|--|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|
|                 | SARB <sup>1</sup><br>(4120M) | Exchequer<br>and PMG<br>balances<br>with banks<br>(4072M) | Paymaster-<br>General<br>Account <sup>2</sup><br>(4121M) | Total<br>(4125M) | SARB<br>(4126M)        | CPD <sup>3</sup><br>(4127M) | Banks<br>(4128M) | Total<br>(4129M) | CPD <sup>3</sup><br>(4123M) | Banks <sup>4</sup><br>(4124M) | Total<br>(4131M) |         |
|                 |                              |   |  |                  |                        |                             |                  |                  |                             |                               |                  |         |
| 31 March        |                              |   |  |                  |                        |                             |                  |                  |                             |                               |                  |         |
| 2013 .....      | 141 104                      | 70 513  | -  | 211 617          | -                      | 7 404                       | 14 947           | 22 351           | 2 608                       | 127 905                       | 130 513          | 364 481 |
| 2014 .....      | 152 942                      | 53 650  | -  | 206 592          | -                      | 13 147                      | 10 467           | 23 614           | 3 073                       | 119 782                       | 122 855          | 353 061 |
| 2015 .....      | 164 897                      | 53 147  | -  | 218 044          | -                      | 21 267                      | 10 841           | 32 108           | 3 536                       | 99 859                        | 103 395          | 353 547 |
| 2016 .....      | 167 373                      | 45 092  | -  | 212 465          | -                      | 19 023                      | 17 328           | 36 351           | 3 862                       | 95 824                        | 99 686           | 348 502 |
| 2017 .....      | 206 443                      | 43 105  | -  | 249 548          | -                      | 23 662                      | 9 861            | 33 523           | 4 123                       | 140 202                       | 144 325          | 427 395 |
| 2018 .....      | 225 001                      | 56 084  | -  | 281 085          | -                      | 23 728                      | 11 995           | 35 723           | 2 750                       | 133 321                       | 136 071          | 452 879 |
| 31 December     |                              |   |  |                  |                        |                             |                  |                  |                             |                               |                  |         |
| 2012 .....      | 135 247                      | 52 584  | -  | 187 831          | -                      | 13 014                      | 11 714           | 24 729           | 2 315                       | 131 646                       | 133 961          | 346 520 |
| 2013 .....      | 137 489                      | 70 285  | -  | 207 774          | -                      | 14 372                      | 14 565           | 28 937           | 3 112                       | 123 825                       | 126 937          | 363 648 |
| 2014 .....      | 161 763                      | 73 046  | -  | 234 809          | -                      | 19 098                      | 15 425           | 34 523           | 3 228                       | 104 926                       | 108 154          | 377 487 |
| 2015 .....      | 152 810                      | 58 782  | -  | 211 592          | -                      | 18 585                      | 16 891           | 35 476           | 3 888                       | 99 230                        | 103 119          | 350 187 |
| 2016 .....      | 199 973                      | 74 865  | -  | 274 838          | -                      | 17 853                      | 17 319           | 35 172           | 4 044                       | 129 836                       | 133 880          | 443 890 |
| 2017 .....      | 227 852                      | 61 720  | -  | 289 572          | -                      | 15 667                      | 19 708           | 35 375           | 2 639                       | 120 608                       | 123 246          | 448 194 |
| 2016: Jan ..... | 151 961                      | 55 167  | -  | 207 128          | -                      | 22 110                      | 19 056           | 41 166           | 3 830                       | 98 652                        | 102 481          | 350 776 |
| Feb .....       | 155 879                      | 53 821  | -  | 209 700          | -                      | 25 321                      | 20 207           | 45 527           | 3 932                       | 98 377                        | 102 310          | 357 537 |
| Mar .....       | 167 373                      | 45 092  | -  | 212 465          | -                      | 19 023                      | 17 328           | 36 351           | 3 862                       | 95 824                        | 99 686           | 348 502 |
| Apr .....       | 181 054                      | 23 157  | -  | 204 210          | -                      | 23 143                      | 17 984           | 41 128           | 3 863                       | 100 231                       | 104 094          | 349 432 |
| May .....       | 180 626                      | 21 823  | -  | 202 450          | -                      | 19 239                      | 21 546           | 40 786           | 4 021                       | 99 643                        | 103 664          | 346 900 |
| Jun .....       | 180 277                      | 67 043  | -  | 247 321          | -                      | 20 397                      | 18 582           | 38 978           | 4 068                       | 102 976                       | 107 044          | 393 344 |
| Jul .....       | 178 065                      | 29 458  | -  | 207 524          | -                      | 17 746                      | 21 453           | 39 199           | 4 143                       | 106 004                       | 110 147          | 356 869 |
| Aug .....       | 174 215                      | 26 594  | -  | 200 809          | -                      | 24 922                      | 18 384           | 43 306           | 4 006                       | 115 830                       | 119 837          | 363 952 |
| Sep .....       | 171 742                      | 37 386  | -  | 209 128          | -                      | 19 644                      | 20 657           | 40 300           | 3 985                       | 108 963                       | 112 948          | 362 377 |
| Oct .....       | 202 438                      | 33 406  | -  | 235 844          | -                      | 19 707                      | 21 675           | 41 383           | 4 122                       | 142 782                       | 146 905          | 424 131 |
| Nov .....       | 200 683                      | 41 456  | -  | 242 139          | -                      | 25 121                      | 19 205           | 44 326           | 4 069                       | 129 179                       | 133 249          | 419 714 |
| Dec .....       | 199 973                      | 74 865  | -  | 274 838          | -                      | 17 853                      | 17 319           | 35 172           | 4 044                       | 129 836                       | 133 880          | 443 890 |
| 2017: Jan ..... | 198 452                      | 24 369  | -  | 222 822          | -                      | 20 799                      | 18 305           | 39 105           | 4 218                       | 146 117                       | 150 336          | 412 262 |
| Feb .....       | 197 743                      | 47 455  | -  | 245 198          | -                      | 20 648                      | 19 385           | 40 033           | 4 166                       | 142 076                       | 146 242          | 431 474 |
| Mar .....       | 206 443                      | 43 105  | -  | 249 548          | -                      | 23 662                      | 9 861            | 33 523           | 4 123                       | 140 202                       | 144 325          | 427 395 |
| Apr .....       | 204 862                      | 29 945  | -  | 234 807          | -                      | 25 383                      | 17 879           | 43 261           | 4 097                       | 135 663                       | 139 760          | 417 828 |
| May .....       | 203 745                      | 27 285  | -  | 231 029          | -                      | 21 804                      | 19 961           | 41 764           | 4 207                       | 138 090                       | 142 297          | 415 090 |
| Jun .....       | 202 077                      | 75 871  | -  | 277 949          | -                      | 19 172                      | 18 346           | 37 518           | 4 401                       | 138 362                       | 142 762          | 458 229 |
| Jul .....       | 191 069                      | 19 242  | -  | 210 311          | -                      | 19 192                      | 21 839           | 41 032           | 4 334                       | 145 854                       | 150 188          | 401 530 |
| Aug .....       | 190 736                      | 27 795  | -  | 218 531          | -                      | 20 110                      | 21 140           | 41 250           | 4 253                       | 149 411                       | 153 663          | 413 444 |
| Sep .....       | 223 254                      | 37 338  | -  | 260 592          | -                      | 21 927                      | 21 210           | 43 137           | 4 137                       | 147 495                       | 151 632          | 455 361 |
| Oct .....       | 221 590                      | 27 102  | -  | 248 692          | -                      | 18 933                      | 23 493           | 42 426           | 4 382                       | 140 690                       | 145 071          | 436 189 |
| Nov .....       | 230 588                      | 29 039  | -  | 259 628          | -                      | 20 384                      | 19 612           | 39 996           | 4 293                       | 133 150                       | 137 442          | 437 066 |
| Dec .....       | 227 852                      | 61 720  | -  | 289 572          | -                      | 15 667                      | 19 708           | 35 375           | 2 639                       | 120 608                       | 123 246          | 448 194 |
| 2018: Jan ..... | 227 156                      | 28 078  | -  | 255 234          | -                      | 23 857                      | 21 449           | 45 306           | 2 786                       | 126 957                       | 129 743          | 430 283 |
| Feb .....       | 226 573                      | 57 697  | -  | 284 270          | -                      | 29 010                      | 16 910           | 45 920           | 2 755                       | 124 116                       | 126 871          | 457 061 |
| Mar .....       | 225 001                      | 56 084  | -  | 281 085          | -                      | 23 728                      | 11 995           | 35 723           | 2 750                       | 133 321                       | 136 071          | 452 879 |
| Apr .....       | 223 356                      | 48 502  | -  | 271 858          | -                      | 29 461                      | 17 843           | 47 304           | 2 873                       | 137 560                       | 140 433          | 459 596 |
| May .....       | 252 917                      | 26 722  | -  | 279 639          | -                      | 33 822                      | 20 377           | 54 200           | 2 842                       | 137 393                       | 140 235          | 474 073 |
| Jun .....       | 245 387                      | 81 513  | -  | 326 900          | -                      | 31 305                      | 16 078           | 47 383           | 2 817                       | 135 321                       | 138 138          | 512 421 |

KB407

1. Including cash flow adjustment and net transfers to the Stabilisation Account.
2. Including investments.
3. Before 31 March 1984 deposits with the 'pooled funds' of the Public Debt Commissioners.
4. Before 29 April 1994 including deposits of the former TBVC countries and self-governing territories.

**Government finance statistics of national government<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2016/2017      |                |                |                 | 2017/2018      |                 |                |                | 2018/2019       |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|   | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2017            | 02             | 03              | 04             | 01             | 2018            | 02             |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4700K)</b>                    | <b>-86 708</b> | <b>-22 019</b> | <b>-6 509</b>  | <b>-143 486</b> | <b>-30 695</b> | <b>-103 445</b> | <b>-30 975</b> | <b>-18 017</b> | <b>-183 132</b> | <b>-20 269</b> |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4701K)                           | 268 867        | 301 795        | 331 963        | 1 174 043       | 285 273        | 282 623         | 327 390        | 351 989        | 1 247 274       | 309 218        |
| Taxes.....(4702K)   | 265 510        | 295 411        | 324 976        | 1 142 465       | 274 920        | 277 587         | 315 505        | 346 357        | 1 214 369       | 301 842        |
| Social contributions.....(4703K)  | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....(4175K)  | 318            | 625            | 376            | 1 799           | 302            | 266             | 697            | 195            | 1 461           | 325            |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....(4704K)                                      | 3 039          | 5 759          | 6 611          | 29 780          | 10 051         | 4 769           | 11 187         | 5 437          | 31 444          | 7 050          |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4705K)                            | 355 575        | 323 814        | 338 472        | 1 317 529       | 315 968        | 386 067         | 358 365        | 370 006        | 1 430 406       | 329 486        |
| Compensation of employees.....(4706K)   | 34 987         | 36 283         | 36 749         | 143 193         | 37 443         | 40 359          | 38 279         | 37 627         | 153 707         | 37 736         |
| Purchases of goods and services.....(4707K)                                   | 15 972         | 15 520         | 17 322         | 62 160          | 11 992         | 13 793          | 15 532         | 21 462         | 62 779          | 11 748         |
| Interest.....(4178K)  | 49 286         | 22 783         | 51 924         | 146 337         | 24 347         | 54 277          | 25 943         | 57 992         | 162 558         | 24 326         |
| Subsidies.....(4708K)   | 8 116          | 10 510         | 10 174         | 36 749          | 5 959          | 10 573          | 13 839         | 5 690          | 36 061          | 5 616          |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....(4709K)  | 205 083        | 193 971        | 183 717        | 757 123         | 190 570        | 222 129         | 210 329        | 202 875        | 825 903         | 204 442        |
| Social benefits.....(4710K)   | 36 346         | 37 170         | 35 933         | 145 403         | 37 641         | 40 170          | 39 965         | 40 031         | 157 807         | 42 037         |
| Other payments <sup>5</sup> .....(4711K)                                      | 5 786          | 7 575          | 2 654          | 26 564          | 8 016          | 4 766           | 14 478         | 4 329          | 31 590          | 3 581          |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets.....(4712K)</b>      | <b>-4 578</b>  | <b>-4 339</b>  | <b>-5 835</b>  | <b>-18 473</b>  | <b>-3 399</b>  | <b>-4 906</b>   | <b>-5 219</b>  | <b>-4 585</b>  | <b>-18 109</b>  | <b>-1 972</b>  |
| Purchases of non-financial assets.....(4181K)                                 | 4 656          | 4 375          | 5 862          | 18 638          | 3 421          | 4 977           | 5 278          | 4 620          | 18 295          | 1 983          |
| Sales of non-financial assets.....(4173K)                                     | 78             | 36             | 28             | 166             | 22             | 71              | 59             | 35             | 186             | 12             |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4713K)</b>                               | <b>-91 286</b> | <b>-26 358</b> | <b>-12 343</b> | <b>-161 959</b> | <b>-34 094</b> | <b>-108 350</b> | <b>-36 194</b> | <b>-22 602</b> | <b>-201 241</b> | <b>-22 240</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities.....(4714K)</b>                    | <b>58 331</b>  | <b>91 249</b>  | <b>-15 472</b> | <b>203 199</b>  | <b>66 766</b>  | <b>91 154</b>   | <b>56 260</b>  | <b>20 213</b>  | <b>234 393</b>  | <b>71 347</b>  |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....(4715K) | -99            | -69            | -284           | -1 375          | -64            | -915            | -67            | -68            | -1 115          | -79            |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....(4716K)                       | 58 429         | 91 318         | -15 188        | 204 574         | 66 831         | 92 070          | 56 327         | 20 281         | 235 508         | 71 426         |
| Domestic.....(4717K)  | 58 655         | 53 597         | -15 076        | 155 550         | 68 100         | 58 286          | 56 963         | 20 281         | 203 630         | 46 804         |
| Foreign.....(4718K)   | -225           | 37 721         | -111           | 49 024          | -1 269         | 33 783          | -636           | -              | 31 878          | 24 622         |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup>.....(4719K)</b>                    | <b>-32 955</b> | <b>64 891</b>  | <b>-27 815</b> | <b>41 240</b>   | <b>32 672</b>  | <b>-17 196</b>  | <b>20 065</b>  | <b>-2 389</b>  | <b>33 152</b>   | <b>49 107</b>  |

KB413

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2007           | 2008           | 2009           | 2010            | 2011            | 2012            | 2013            | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4701F)                      | 509 691        | 587 132        | 641 550        | 613 214         | 690 232         | 764 954         | 831 580         | 924 176         | 1 013 638       | 1 121 501       |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4705F)                       | 487 762        | 553 089        | 644 781        | 727 519         | 813 160         | 926 655         | 984 086         | 1 062 592       | 1 152 926       | 1 268 215       |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4700F)</b>               | <b>21 929</b>  | <b>34 043</b>  | <b>-3 231</b>  | <b>-114 305</b> | <b>-122 928</b> | <b>-161 701</b> | <b>-152 506</b> | <b>-138 417</b> | <b>-139 288</b> | <b>-146 714</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets.....(4712F)</b> | <b>-12 621</b> | <b>-13 785</b> | <b>-15 679</b> | <b>-13 942</b>  | <b>-16 004</b>  | <b>-16 045</b>  | <b>-19 203</b>  | <b>-20 232</b>  | <b>-21 687</b>  | <b>-24 801</b>  |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4713F)</b>                          | <b>9 308</b>   | <b>20 258</b>  | <b>-18 910</b> | <b>-128 247</b> | <b>-138 932</b> | <b>-177 746</b> | <b>-171 709</b> | <b>-158 649</b> | <b>-160 975</b> | <b>-171 515</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4714F)             | <b>6 109</b>   | <b>653</b>     | <b>34 206</b>  | <b>170 447</b>  | <b>167 615</b>  | <b>120 958</b>  | <b>138 766</b>  | <b>180 280</b>  | <b>182 421</b>  | <b>158 009</b>  |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup>.....(4719F)</b>               | <b>15 417</b>  | <b>20 912</b>  | <b>15 296</b>  | <b>42 200</b>   | <b>28 683</b>   | <b>-56 788</b>  | <b>-32 943</b>  | <b>21 631</b>   | <b>21 446</b>   | <b>-13 506</b>  |

KB438

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+)/outflow of cash (-). Before April 2000 the basis of reporting revenue and expenditure was bank statement transactions, whereas the current reporting relies on cash book transactions and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000.
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenue.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic and foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

## Government finance statistics of extra-budgetary institutions<sup>1</sup>

### Statement of sources and uses of cash

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2016/2017     |               |               |                | 2017/2018     |               |               |               | 2018/2019      |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|   | 03            | 04            | 01            | 2017           | 02            | 03            | 04            | 01            | 2018           | 02            |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4725K)</b>                    | <b>7 568</b>  | <b>5 912</b>  | <b>6 863</b>  | <b>28 725</b>  | <b>11 541</b> | <b>9 332</b>  | <b>10 337</b> | <b>9 307</b>  | <b>40 517</b>  | <b>17 649</b> |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4726K)                           | 57 331        | 50 184        | 44 978        | 213 473        | 66 915        | 56 495        | 52 306        | 46 513        | 222 230        | 77 468        |
| Taxes.....(4200K)   | 777           | 777           | 777           | 3 109          | 817           | 817           | 817           | 817           | 3 267          | 831           |
| Social contributions.....(4727K)  | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....(4205K)  | 30 838        | 24 746        | 20 731        | 115 822        | 42 965        | 30 414        | 30 369        | 18 472        | 122 220        | 50 599        |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....(4201K)                                      | 25 715        | 24 661        | 23 470        | 94 542         | 23 133        | 25 264        | 21 121        | 27 224        | 96 742         | 26 039        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4728K)                            | 49 763        | 44 272        | 38 115        | 184 749        | 55 374        | 47 163        | 41 969        | 37 206        | 181 713        | 59 819        |
| Compensation of employees.....(4729K)   | 15 657        | 15 817        | 15 735        | 62 842         | 17 935        | 17 092        | 17 039        | 16 953        | 69 021         | 17 618        |
| Purchases of goods and services.....(4730K)                                   | 32 030        | 26 157        | 19 813        | 113 312        | 36 136        | 28 360        | 23 243        | 18 780        | 106 520        | 40 736        |
| Interest.....(4208K)  | 538           | 539           | 534           | 2 146          | 287           | 278           | 278           | 278           | 1 122          | 286           |
| Subsidies.....(4731K)   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....(4732K)  | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Social benefits.....(4733K)   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Other payments <sup>5</sup> .....(4734K)                                      | 1 538         | 1 759         | 2 033         | 6 448          | 1 015         | 1 432         | 1 409         | 1 194         | 5 050          | 1 179         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4735K)    | <b>-5 000</b> | <b>-4 990</b> | <b>-5 302</b> | <b>-20 260</b> | <b>-8 421</b> | <b>-8 136</b> | <b>-8 154</b> | <b>-8 205</b> | <b>-32 916</b> | <b>-8 692</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets .....(4211K)                                | 5 169         | 5 156         | 5 460         | 20 925         | 8 647         | 8 401         | 8 425         | 8 476         | 33 949         | 8 760         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....(4203K)                                    | 169           | 166           | 158           | 665            | 226           | 265           | 271           | 272           | 1 033          | 68            |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4736K)</b>                               | <b>2 568</b>  | <b>922</b>    | <b>1 562</b>  | <b>8 464</b>   | <b>3 120</b>  | <b>1 195</b>  | <b>2 183</b>  | <b>1 103</b>  | <b>7 601</b>   | <b>8 957</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4737K)                  | <b>-316</b>   | <b>828</b>    | <b>403</b>    | <b>977</b>     | <b>-1 059</b> | <b>782</b>    | <b>-45</b>    | <b>821</b>    | <b>499</b>     | <b>-1 454</b> |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....(4738K) | -4 100        | -2 967        | -2 251        | -12 936        | -4 062        | -1 292        | -838          | -1 263        | -7 455         | -4 591        |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....(4739K)                       | 3 784         | 3 795         | 2 653         | 13 913         | 3 003         | 2 074         | 793           | 2 084         | 7 955          | 3 137         |
| Domestic.....(4740K)  | 3 784         | 3 795         | 2 653         | 13 913         | 3 003         | 2 074         | 793           | 2 084         | 7 955          | 3 137         |
| Foreign.....(4741K)   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup>.....(4742K)</b>                    | <b>2 252</b>  | <b>1 750</b>  | <b>1 964</b>  | <b>9 441</b>   | <b>2 061</b>  | <b>1 978</b>  | <b>2 138</b>  | <b>1 924</b>  | <b>8 101</b>   | <b>7 503</b>  |

KB414

### Selected items

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2007          | 2008          | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities .....(4726F)                       | 63 468        | 65 807        | 84 244        | 100 237       | 118 628       | 139 423        | 146 637        | 169 860        | 203 862        | 207 741        |
| Cash payments for operating activities .....(4728F)                        | 56 531        | 56 304        | 74 861        | 88 534        | 107 575       | 119 521        | 126 963        | 149 123        | 176 914        | 187 888        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4725F)</b>                 | <b>6 938</b>  | <b>9 502</b>  | <b>9 383</b>  | <b>11 703</b> | <b>11 053</b> | <b>19 902</b>  | <b>19 674</b>  | <b>20 737</b>  | <b>26 948</b>  | <b>19 853</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4735F) | <b>-3 291</b> | <b>-4 328</b> | <b>-4 775</b> | <b>-5 488</b> | <b>-7 401</b> | <b>-10 095</b> | <b>-10 702</b> | <b>-10 927</b> | <b>-14 568</b> | <b>-16 913</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4736F)</b>                            | <b>3 647</b>  | <b>5 174</b>  | <b>4 608</b>  | <b>6 215</b>  | <b>3 652</b>  | <b>9 807</b>   | <b>8 972</b>   | <b>9 810</b>   | <b>12 380</b>  | <b>2 940</b>   |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4737F)               | <b>-1 078</b> | <b>-1 287</b> | <b>-3 237</b> | <b>-1 705</b> | <b>500</b>    | <b>-4 433</b>  | <b>-4 417</b>  | <b>-2 969</b>  | <b>-6 774</b>  | <b>-4 697</b>  |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup>.....(4742F)</b>                 | <b>2 569</b>  | <b>3 887</b>  | <b>1 371</b>  | <b>4 510</b>  | <b>4 152</b>  | <b>5 374</b>   | <b>4 555</b>   | <b>6 842</b>   | <b>5 605</b>   | <b>-1 757</b>  |

KB439

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+)/outflow of cash (-).
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenue.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic and foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of social security funds<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2016/2017     |               |               |                | 2017/2018     |               |               |               | 2018/2019      |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|   | 03            | 04            | 01            | 2017           | 02            | 03            | 04            | 01            | 2018           | 02            |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> .....(4750K)               | <b>2 302</b>  | <b>2 600</b>  | <b>2 051</b>  | <b>9 820</b>   | <b>4 811</b>  | <b>5 331</b>  | <b>5 198</b>  | <b>6 917</b>  | <b>22 258</b>  | <b>6 350</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4751K)                       | 14 211        | 14 925        | 15 751        | 59 853         | 16 356        | 16 986        | 17 598        | 22 132        | 73 072         | 20 978        |
| Taxes .....   | 8 088         | 8 297         | 8 890         | 33 230         | 9 215         | 9 128         | 9 620         | 9 858         | 37 821         | 11 254        |
| Social contributions .....  | 5 563         | 5 930         | 6 287         | 24 215         | 5 779         | 6 117         | 6 243         | 6 243         | 24 382         | 6 077         |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....   | 560           | 698           | 573           | 2 408          | 1 362         | 1 741         | 1 735         | 6 031         | 10 868         | 3 647         |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4754K)                        | 11 909        | 12 325        | 13 700        | 50 033         | 11 545        | 11 655        | 12 400        | 15 214        | 50 814         | 14 628        |
| Compensation of employees .....   | 646           | 776           | 837           | 3 137          | 784           | 797           | 831           | 853           | 3 266          | 831           |
| Purchases of goods and services .....                                     | 325           | 671           | 410           | 1 846          | 539           | 435           | 440           | 500           | 1 914          | 205           |
| Interest .....  | 59            | 44            | 55            | 210            | 46            | 56            | 59            | 69            | 231            | 146           |
| Subsidies .....   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Social benefits .....   | 10 850        | 10 797        | 12 353        | 44 695         | 10 097        | 10 266        | 10 938        | 13 653        | 44 954         | 12 164        |
| Other payments <sup>5</sup> .....   | 29            | 36            | 45            | 145            | 78            | 100           | 131           | 140           | 449            | 1 282         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> .....(4761K) | <b>-95</b>    | <b>-91</b>    | <b>-83</b>    | <b>-344</b>    | <b>-5</b>     | <b>-6</b>     | <b>-11</b>    | <b>-48</b>    | <b>-70</b>     | <b>-57</b>    |
| Purchases of non-financial assets .....                                   | 97            | 92            | 84            | 346            | 5             | 6             | 12            | 48            | 71             | 57            |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....                                       | 1             | 0             | 1             | 2              | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0              | 0             |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-)</b> .....(4762K)                          | <b>2 207</b>  | <b>2 509</b>  | <b>1 968</b>  | <b>9 476</b>   | <b>4 806</b>  | <b>5 325</b>  | <b>5 187</b>  | <b>6 870</b>  | <b>22 187</b>  | <b>6 292</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> .....(4763K)               | <b>-3 534</b> | <b>-2 554</b> | <b>-1 672</b> | <b>-11 882</b> | <b>-4 670</b> | <b>-4 853</b> | <b>-4 681</b> | <b>-7 634</b> | <b>-21 839</b> | <b>-6 745</b> |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....    | -3 184        | -3 266        | -2 741        | -11 882        | -3 329        | -3 429        | -3 629        | -4 005        | -14 393        | -1 515        |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                          | -351          | 713           | 1 069         | 0              | -1 341        | -1 423        | -1 052        | -3 629        | -7 446         | -5 230        |
| Domestic .....  | -351          | 713           | 1 069         | 0              | -1 341        | -1 423        | -1 052        | -3 629        | -7 446         | -5 230        |
| Foreign .....   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> .....(4768K)               | <b>-1 328</b> | <b>-45</b>    | <b>296</b>    | <b>-2 406</b>  | <b>136</b>    | <b>472</b>    | <b>506</b>    | <b>-765</b>   | <b>349</b>     | <b>-453</b>   |

KB415

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2007          | 2008          | 2009           | 2010           | 2011           | 2012          | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016          |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4751F)                       | 19 410        | 25 184        | 32 433         | 33 315         | 36 104         | 36 394        | 41 592         | 49 056         | 47 120         | 55 178        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4754F)                        | 14 080        | 16 358        | 19 990         | 22 557         | 24 247         | 23 828        | 26 277         | 39 212         | 35 371         | 44 713        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> .....(4750F)               | <b>5 330</b>  | <b>8 826</b>  | <b>12 443</b>  | <b>10 758</b>  | <b>11 857</b>  | <b>12 565</b> | <b>15 316</b>  | <b>9 845</b>   | <b>11 749</b>  | <b>10 465</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> .....(4761F) | <b>-23</b>    | <b>-120</b>   | <b>-84</b>     | <b>-138</b>    | <b>-60</b>     | <b>-26</b>    | <b>-27</b>     | <b>-60</b>     | <b>-119</b>    | <b>-192</b>   |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-)</b> .....(4762F)                          | <b>5 308</b>  | <b>8 706</b>  | <b>12 359</b>  | <b>10 620</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>12 540</b> | <b>15 289</b>  | <b>9 785</b>   | <b>11 630</b>  | <b>10 273</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> .....(4763F)               | <b>-7 022</b> | <b>-9 260</b> | <b>-12 510</b> | <b>-10 703</b> | <b>-11 660</b> | <b>-8 507</b> | <b>-13 846</b> | <b>-13 690</b> | <b>-12 877</b> | <b>-6 809</b> |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> .....(4768F)               | <b>-1 715</b> | <b>-553</b>   | <b>-151</b>    | <b>-83</b>     | <b>137</b>     | <b>4 032</b>  | <b>1 443</b>   | <b>-3 905</b>  | <b>-1 247</b>  | <b>3 464</b>  |

KB440

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+)/outflow of cash (-).
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenue.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic and foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

## Government finance statistics of consolidated central government<sup>1</sup>

### Statement of sources and uses of cash

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2016/2017      |                |                |                 | 2017/2018      |                 |                |                | 2018/2019       |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|   | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2017            | 02             | 03              | 04             | 01             | 2018            | 02             |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> .....(4775K)               | <b>-76 838</b> | <b>-13 506</b> | <b>2 406</b>   | <b>-104 942</b> | <b>-14 343</b> | <b>-88 782</b>  | <b>-15 440</b> | <b>-1 793</b>  | <b>-120 357</b> | <b>3 730</b>   |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4776K)                       | 310 193        | 342 782        | 372 384        | 1 333 870       | 326 057        | 326 141         | 367 379        | 402 626        | 1 422 203       | 357 541        |
| Taxes .....   | 274 375        | 304 486        | 334 644        | 1 178 804       | 284 952        | 287 532         | 325 942        | 357 032        | 1 255 458       | 313 927        |
| Social contributions .....  | 5 563          | 5 930          | 6 287          | 24 215          | 5 779          | 6 117           | 6 243          | 6 243          | 24 382          | 6 077          |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....   | (4255K)        | 940            | 1 248          | 799             | 4 121          | 781             | 717            | 1 151          | 659             | 3 308          |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....   | (4779K)        | 29 315         | 31 118         | 30 654          | 126 730        | 34 545          | 31 775         | 34 044         | 38 692          | 36 736         |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4780K)                        | 387 031        | 356 288        | 369 979        | 1 438 812       | 340 400        | 414 923         | 382 818        | 404 418        | 1 542 560       | 353 811        |
| Compensation of employees.....(4781K)                                     | 51 290         | 52 876         | 53 322         | 209 172         | 56 162         | 58 248          | 56 150         | 55 433         | 225 994         | 56 184         |
| Purchases of goods and services.....(4782K)                               | 48 327         | 42 348         | 37 544         | 177 318         | 48 668         | 42 589          | 39 214         | 40 742         | 171 213         | 52 690         |
| Interest.....(4258K)  | 49 882         | 23 367         | 52 513         | 148 693         | 24 680         | 54 611          | 26 281         | 58 339         | 163 911         | 24 758         |
| Subsidies .....   | (4783K)        | 8 116          | 10 510         | 10 174          | 36 749         | 5 959           | 10 573         | 13 839         | 5 690           | 36 061         |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....   | (4784K)        | 174 867        | 169 849        | 163 408         | 643 624        | 148 083         | 192 167        | 180 414        | 184 867         | 705 530        |
| Social benefits.....(4785K)   | 47 196         | 47 968         | 48 286         | 190 097         | 47 738         | 50 436          | 50 903         | 53 684         | 202 761         | 54 202         |
| Other payments <sup>5</sup> .....   | (4786K)        | 7 353          | 9 370          | 4 732           | 33 158         | 9 109           | 6 299          | 16 018         | 5 664           | 37 090         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> .....(4787K) | <b>-9 673</b>  | <b>-9 420</b>  | <b>-11 219</b> | <b>-39 077</b>  | <b>-11 825</b> | <b>-13 049</b>  | <b>-13 385</b> | <b>-12 837</b> | <b>-51 095</b>  | <b>-10 721</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets .....                                   | (4261K)        | 9 922          | 9 623          | 11 406          | 39 910         | 12 073          | 13 384         | 13 714         | 13 144          | 52 316         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....                                       | (4253K)        | 249            | 202            | 186             | 833            | 248             | 336            | 330            | 307             | 1 220          |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-)</b> .....(4788K)                          | <b>-86 511</b> | <b>-22 927</b> | <b>-8 814</b>  | <b>-144 018</b> | <b>-26 168</b> | <b>-101 831</b> | <b>-28 824</b> | <b>-14 630</b> | <b>-171 452</b> | <b>-6 991</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> .....(4789K)               | <b>54 480</b>  | <b>89 523</b>  | <b>-16 741</b> | <b>192 294</b>  | <b>61 037</b>  | <b>87 084</b>   | <b>51 534</b>  | <b>13 400</b>  | <b>213 054</b>  | <b>63 148</b>  |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....    | (4790K)        | -7 383         | -6 302         | -5 276          | -26 193        | -7 456          | -5 637         | -4 535         | -5 337          | -22 964        |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                          | (4791K)        | 61 863         | 95 826         | -11 465         | 218 486        | 68 492          | 92 721         | 56 068         | 18 736          | 236 018        |
| Domestic .....  | (4792K)        | 62 088         | 58 105         | -11 354         | 169 463        | 69 762          | 58 938         | 56 704         | 18 736          | 204 140        |
| Foreign .....   | (4793K)        | -225           | 37 721         | -111            | 49 024         | -1 269          | 33 783         | -636           | -               | 31 878         |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> .....(4794K)               | <b>-32 031</b> | <b>66 597</b>  | <b>-25 555</b> | <b>48 275</b>   | <b>34 869</b>  | <b>-14 747</b>  | <b>22 709</b>  | <b>-1 230</b>  | <b>41 602</b>   | <b>56 157</b>  |

KB416

### Selected items

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2007           | 2008           | 2009           | 2010            | 2011            | 2012            | 2013            | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities .....                             | 556 550        | 640 052        | 703 270        | 683 477         | 770 603         | 860 557         | 928 584         | 1 043 733       | 1 156 992       | 1 272 953       |
| Cash payments for operating activities .....                              | 522 353        | 587 681        | 684 675        | 775 322         | 870 622         | 989 790         | 1 046 100       | 1 151 568       | 1 257 583       | 1 389 350       |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> .....(4775F)               | <b>34 197</b>  | <b>52 371</b>  | <b>18 595</b>  | <b>-91 844</b>  | <b>-100 018</b> | <b>-129 233</b> | <b>-117 516</b> | <b>-107 835</b> | <b>-100 591</b> | <b>-116 396</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> .....(4787F) | <b>-15 934</b> | <b>-18 232</b> | <b>-20 538</b> | <b>-19 568</b>  | <b>-23 465</b>  | <b>-26 166</b>  | <b>-29 932</b>  | <b>-31 218</b>  | <b>-36 375</b>  | <b>-41 905</b>  |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-)</b> .....(4788F)                          | <b>18 263</b>  | <b>34 139</b>  | <b>-1 943</b>  | <b>-111 412</b> | <b>-123 483</b> | <b>-155 399</b> | <b>-147 448</b> | <b>-139 054</b> | <b>-136 966</b> | <b>-158 302</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> .....(4789F)               | <b>-1 991</b>  | <b>-9 894</b>  | <b>18 459</b>  | <b>158 039</b>  | <b>156 455</b>  | <b>108 018</b>  | <b>120 502</b>  | <b>163 621</b>  | <b>162 770</b>  | <b>146 503</b>  |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> .....(4794F)               | <b>16 271</b>  | <b>24 245</b>  | <b>16 517</b>  | <b>46 627</b>   | <b>32 972</b>   | <b>-47 382</b>  | <b>-26 946</b>  | <b>24 568</b>   | <b>25 804</b>   | <b>-11 799</b>  |

KB441

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+)/outflow of cash (-).
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenue.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic and foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of provincial governments<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2016/2017     |               |                |                | 2017/2018     |               |                |                |                | 2018/2019     |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
|   | 03            | 04            | 01             | 2017           | 02            | 03            | 04             | 01             | 2018           | 02            |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4800K)</b>                    | <b>8 238</b>  | <b>6 110</b>  | <b>7 553</b>   | <b>32 006</b>  | <b>11 719</b> | <b>14 278</b> | <b>1 827</b>   | <b>13 334</b>  | <b>41 158</b>  | <b>15 140</b> |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4801K)                           | 131 147       | 130 589       | 126 463        | 518 073        | 138 535       | 141 825       | 138 772        | 138 166        | 557 298        | 147 197       |
| Taxes.....(4280K)   | 3 000         | 2 945         | 3 069          | 11 787         | 2 885         | 3 427         | 3 077          | 3 479          | 12 868         | 3 209         |
| Social contributions.....(4802K)  | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....(4283K)  | 126 580       | 126 282       | 121 706        | 500 391        | 134 323       | 136 874       | 134 234        | 133 080        | 538 510        | 142 615       |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....(4281K)                                      | 1 568         | 1 362         | 1 688          | 5 895          | 1 328         | 1 524         | 1 461          | 1 607          | 5 920          | 1 374         |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4803K)                            | 122 909       | 124 480       | 118 910        | 486 066        | 126 816       | 127 547       | 136 945        | 124 832        | 516 140        | 132 057       |
| Compensation of employees.....(4804K)   | 77 461        | 79 220        | 77 347         | 311 411        | 82 462        | 83 599        | 85 411         | 82 840         | 334 312        | 83 499        |
| Purchases of goods and services.....(4805K)                                   | 26 124        | 26 383        | 25 319         | 100 762        | 26 196        | 26 779        | 30 962         | 25 906         | 109 844        | 28 261        |
| Interest.....(4286K)  | 4             | 7             | 11             | 26             | 3             | 18            | 25             | 15             | 61             | 8             |
| Subsidies.....(4806K)   | 2 146         | 2 074         | 2 302          | 8 017          | 1 680         | 2 188         | 1 732          | 2 272          | 7 872          | 1 613         |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....(4807K)  | 2 350         | 2 353         | 2 171          | 8 108          | 1 333         | 2 570         | 2 552          | 2 381          | 8 836          | 1 369         |
| Social benefits.....(4808K)   | 2 355         | 1 494         | 1 589          | 7 217          | 1 183         | 1 663         | 1 923          | 1 279          | 6 048          | 2 245         |
| Other payments <sup>5</sup> .....(4809K)                                      | 12 468        | 12 949        | 10 171         | 50 525         | 13 958        | 10 731        | 14 340         | 10 139         | 49 168         | 15 062        |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4810K)    | <b>-7 647</b> | <b>-9 541</b> | <b>-10 099</b> | <b>-33 945</b> | <b>-7 465</b> | <b>-9 227</b> | <b>-10 936</b> | <b>-11 323</b> | <b>-38 951</b> | <b>-6 377</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets .....(4289K)                                | 7 670         | 9 577         | 10 146         | 34 075         | 7 477         | 9 295         | 10 961         | 11 405         | 39 139         | 6 403         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....(4297K)                                    | 23            | 36            | 47             | 131            | 12            | 68            | 26             | 82             | 188            | 26            |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4811K)</b>                               | <b>591</b>    | <b>-3 432</b> | <b>-2 546</b>  | <b>-1 938</b>  | <b>4 254</b>  | <b>5 051</b>  | <b>-9 109</b>  | <b>2 011</b>   | <b>2 207</b>   | <b>8 763</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4812K)                  | <b>-95</b>    | <b>-165</b>   | <b>-75</b>     | <b>-522</b>    | <b>28</b>     | <b>-123</b>   | <b>-97</b>     | <b>-70</b>     | <b>-262</b>    | <b>-161</b>   |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....(4813K) | -163          | -186          | -176           | -838           | -132          | -154          | -115           | -137           | -537           | -170          |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....(4814K)                       | 68            | 21            | 101            | 316            | 160           | 31            | 18             | 66             | 275            | 9             |
| Domestic .....(4815K)   | 68            | 21            | 101            | 316            | 160           | 31            | 18             | 66             | 275            | 9             |
| Foreign .....(4816K)  | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup>.....(4817K)</b>                    | <b>496</b>    | <b>-3 597</b> | <b>-2 621</b>  | <b>-2 460</b>  | <b>4 282</b>  | <b>4 928</b>  | <b>-9 206</b>  | <b>1 940</b>   | <b>1 944</b>   | <b>8 602</b>  |

KB417

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2007           | 2008           | 2009           | 2010           | 2011           | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities .....(4801F)                       | 186 243        | 214 569        | 256 235        | 304 387        | 334 715        | 374 809        | 401 533        | 429 891        | 461 765        | 488 795        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4803F)                         | 165 721        | 191 592        | 234 381        | 281 962        | 307 992        | 339 375        | 365 241        | 394 214        | 422 256        | 450 698        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4800F)</b>                 | <b>20 522</b>  | <b>22 977</b>  | <b>21 854</b>  | <b>22 425</b>  | <b>26 724</b>  | <b>35 434</b>  | <b>36 292</b>  | <b>35 678</b>  | <b>39 509</b>  | <b>38 096</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4810F) | <b>-20 230</b> | <b>-21 921</b> | <b>-27 891</b> | <b>-21 260</b> | <b>-21 127</b> | <b>-28 995</b> | <b>-29 737</b> | <b>-30 677</b> | <b>-32 267</b> | <b>-36 241</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4811F)</b>                            | <b>292</b>     | <b>1 056</b>   | <b>-6 038</b>  | <b>1 164</b>   | <b>5 597</b>   | <b>6 439</b>   | <b>6 555</b>   | <b>5 001</b>   | <b>7 242</b>   | <b>1 856</b>   |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4812F)               | <b>-132</b>    | <b>-140</b>    | <b>9</b>       | <b>24</b>      | <b>48</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>-192</b>    | <b>-326</b>    | <b>-1 082</b>  | <b>-581</b>    |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup>.....(4817F)</b>                 | <b>161</b>     | <b>916</b>     | <b>-6 029</b>  | <b>1 188</b>   | <b>5 645</b>   | <b>6 459</b>   | <b>6 363</b>   | <b>4 675</b>   | <b>6 160</b>   | <b>1 275</b>   |

KB442

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+)/outflow of cash (-).
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenue.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic and foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of local governments<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2016/2017      |                |                |                | 2017/2018      |                |                |                | 2018/2019      |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2017           | 02             | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2018           | 02             |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4825K)</b>                 | <b>44 117</b>  | <b>25 468</b>  | <b>25 747</b>  | <b>84 489</b>  | <b>-16 403</b> | <b>46 025</b>  | <b>25 062</b>  | <b>32 782</b>  | <b>87 466</b>  | <b>-6 588</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4826K)                        | 110 504        | 95 299         | 92 843         | 361 104        | 63 087         | 114 806        | 96 841         | 101 060        | 375 794        | 63 421         |
| Taxes .....  | 17 395         | 13 678         | 14 936         | 59 257         | 13 923         | 18 526         | 15 549         | 16 004         | 64 002         | 16 109         |
| Social contributions .....   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....  | 40 406         | 35 811         | 32 422         | 109 450        | 919            | 43 781         | 34 579         | 38 755         | 118 034        | 935            |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....  | 52 703         | 45 810         | 45 485         | 192 397        | 48 245         | 52 499         | 46 713         | 46 301         | 193 758        | 46 377         |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4831K)                         | 66 387         | 69 831         | 67 096         | 276 615        | 79 490         | 68 781         | 71 779         | 68 278         | 288 328        | 70 009         |
| Compensation of employees.....(4832K)                                      | 21 189         | 23 029         | 21 741         | 87 206         | 23 659         | 23 426         | 25 605         | 24 275         | 96 965         | 24 272         |
| Purchases of goods and services.....(4833K)                                | 42 020         | 42 283         | 40 871         | 172 826        | 49 958         | 42 031         | 41 817         | 40 490         | 174 296        | 42 688         |
| Interest.....(4834K)   | 1 325          | 2 308          | 2 529          | 8 716          | 2 938          | 1 590          | 2 597          | 1 928          | 9 053          | 1 240          |
| Subsidies .....  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Social benefits.....(4837K)  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Other payments <sup>5</sup> .....  | 1 853          | 2 211          | 1 955          | 7 867          | 2 935          | 1 734          | 1 760          | 1 585          | 8 014          | 1 809          |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4839K) | <b>-12 046</b> | <b>-12 046</b> | <b>-12 046</b> | <b>-48 264</b> | <b>-12 046</b> | <b>-12 640</b> | <b>-12 640</b> | <b>-12 640</b> | <b>-49 967</b> | <b>-12 640</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets .....                                    | 12 172         | 12 172         | 12 172         | 48 768         | 12 172         | 12 766         | 12 766         | 12 766         | 50 470         | 12 766         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....  | 126            | 126            | 126            | 504            | 126            | 126            | 126            | 126            | 504            | 126            |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4842K)</b>                            | <b>32 072</b>  | <b>13 423</b>  | <b>13 701</b>  | <b>36 226</b>  | <b>-28 448</b> | <b>33 384</b>  | <b>12 422</b>  | <b>20 142</b>  | <b>37 500</b>  | <b>-19 228</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4843K)               | <b>-32 953</b> | <b>-12 741</b> | <b>-13 387</b> | <b>-38 355</b> | <b>27 916</b>  | <b>-33 313</b> | <b>-12 288</b> | <b>-20 145</b> | <b>-37 830</b> | <b>19 146</b>  |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....     | -16 465        | -14 672        | -15 041        | -32 829        | 1 191          | -33 039        | -12 770        | -20 265        | -64 884        | 170            |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                           | -16 488        | 1 931          | 1 654          | -5 526         | 26 725         | -274           | 482            | 120            | 27 055         | 18 976         |
| Domestic .....   | -16 488        | 1 931          | 1 654          | -5 526         | 26 725         | -274           | 482            | 120            | 27 055         | 18 976         |
| Foreign .....  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4848K)           | <b>-881</b>    | <b>682</b>     | <b>314</b>     | <b>-2 129</b>  | <b>-532</b>    | <b>72</b>      | <b>134</b>     | <b>-3</b>      | <b>-330</b>    | <b>-82</b>     |

KB418

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2007           | 2008           | 2009           | 2010           | 2011           | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities .....                              | 110 582        | 138 306        | 156 401        | 177 223        | 205 443        | 226 576        | 250 409        | 274 213        | 304 147        | 330 127        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4831F)                         | 90 925         | 109 105        | 125 983        | 133 576        | 156 090        | 176 407        | 195 242        | 215 161        | 236 705        | 257 345        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4825F)</b>                 | <b>19 657</b>  | <b>29 201</b>  | <b>30 418</b>  | <b>43 647</b>  | <b>49 353</b>  | <b>50 169</b>  | <b>55 167</b>  | <b>59 052</b>  | <b>67 442</b>  | <b>72 782</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4839F) | <b>-20 391</b> | <b>-33 772</b> | <b>-40 389</b> | <b>-41 128</b> | <b>-35 792</b> | <b>-38 261</b> | <b>-42 051</b> | <b>-49 104</b> | <b>-56 686</b> | <b>-51 015</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4842F)</b>                            | <b>-734</b>    | <b>-4 571</b>  | <b>-9 971</b>  | <b>2 519</b>   | <b>13 561</b>  | <b>11 908</b>  | <b>13 116</b>  | <b>9 948</b>   | <b>10 756</b>  | <b>21 767</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4843F)               | <b>7 159</b>   | <b>12 156</b>  | <b>3 034</b>   | <b>1 138</b>   | <b>-11 625</b> | <b>9 711</b>   | <b>-15 557</b> | <b>-1 768</b>  | <b>-384</b>    | <b>-33 561</b> |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4848F)           | <b>6 425</b>   | <b>7 585</b>   | <b>-6 937</b>  | <b>3 657</b>   | <b>1 936</b>   | <b>21 619</b>  | <b>-2 441</b>  | <b>8 180</b>   | <b>10 372</b>  | <b>-11 794</b> |

KB443

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+)/outflow of cash (-). Data provided by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA). From the 1996/97 fiscal year onwards data were revised based on a census conducted by Stats SA for the financial year of local government. The data are based on the GRAP/GAMAP accounting standards from the financial year ending June 2005. Stats SA survey changed to the current *Quarterly Financial Statistics* format from the financial year ending June 2008, and therefore data are not strictly comparable with prior years.
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenue.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic and foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of consolidated general government<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2016/2017      |                |                |                 | 2017/2018      |                |                |                | 2018/2019       |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|  | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2017            | 02             | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2018            | 02             |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4855K)</b>                 | <b>-24 483</b> | <b>18 072</b>  | <b>35 705</b>  | <b>11 554</b>   | <b>-19 026</b> | <b>-28 479</b> | <b>11 449</b>  | <b>44 324</b>  | <b>8 268</b>    | <b>12 282</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities .....                              | (4856K)        | 384 435        | 406 154        | 437 140         | 1 601 516      | 391 988        | 401 668        | 433 729        | 469 557         | 1 696 943      |
| Taxes.....(4857K)  | 294 769        | 321 109        | 352 648        | 1 249 848       | 301 760        | 309 485        | 344 568        | 376 515        | 1 332 328       | 333 244        |
| Social contributions.....(4858K)   | 5 563          | 5 930          | 6 287          | 24 215          | 5 779          | 6 117          | 6 243          | 6 243          | 24 382          | 6 077          |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....(4859K)   | 518            | 826            | 376            | 2 431           | 331            | 268            | 701            | 200            | 1 500           | 325            |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....(4860K)                                   | 83 585         | 78 290         | 77 827         | 325 022         | 84 118         | 85 798         | 82 217         | 86 600         | 338 733         | 84 486         |
| Cash payments for operating activities .....                               | (4861K)        | 408 918        | 388 082        | 401 435         | 1 589 961      | 411 015        | 430 147        | 422 280        | 425 234         | 1 688 675      |
| Compensation of employees.....(4862K)                                      | 149 940        | 155 125        | 152 410        | 607 790         | 162 284        | 165 273        | 167 166        | 162 548        | 657 270         | 163 955        |
| Purchases of goods and services.....(4863K)                                | 116 471        | 111 014        | 103 735        | 450 905         | 124 822        | 111 399        | 111 994        | 107 139        | 455 354         | 123 640        |
| Interest.....(4864K)   | 51 212         | 25 682         | 55 053         | 157 436         | 27 622         | 56 219         | 28 903         | 60 282         | 173 025         | 26 006         |
| Subsidies .....  | (4865K)        | 10 262         | 12 584         | 12 475          | 44 766         | 7 639          | 12 761         | 15 570         | 7 963           | 43 933         |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....(4866K)   | 9 809          | 9 686          | 11 029         | 40 201          | 13 725         | 13 633         | 13 703         | 14 953         | 56 014          | 11 662         |
| Social benefits.....(4867K)  | 49 551         | 49 461         | 49 875         | 197 314         | 48 921         | 52 099         | 52 826         | 54 962         | 208 808         | 56 447         |
| Other payments <sup>5</sup> .....(4868K)                                   | 21 674         | 24 530         | 16 858         | 91 550          | 26 003         | 18 764         | 32 117         | 17 388         | 94 272          | 22 913         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4869K) | <b>-29 366</b> | <b>-31 008</b> | <b>-33 364</b> | <b>-121 285</b> | <b>-31 336</b> | <b>-34 916</b> | <b>-36 961</b> | <b>-36 801</b> | <b>-140 013</b> | <b>-29 738</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets .....                                    | (4870K)        | 29 763         | 31 372         | 33 724          | 122 753        | 31 722         | 35 446         | 37 442         | 37 316          | 141 925        |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....  | (4871K)        | 397            | 364            | 359             | 1 468          | 386            | 530            | 481            | 515             | 1 912          |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4872K)</b>                            | <b>-53 849</b> | <b>-12 936</b> | <b>2 341</b>   | <b>-109 731</b> | <b>-50 363</b> | <b>-63 395</b> | <b>-25 511</b> | <b>7 523</b>   | <b>-131 746</b> | <b>-17 456</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4873K)               | <b>21 432</b>  | <b>76 617</b>  | <b>-30 203</b> | <b>153 417</b>  | <b>88 981</b>  | <b>53 648</b>  | <b>39 148</b>  | <b>-6 816</b>  | <b>174 962</b>  | <b>82 133</b>  |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....     | (4874K)        | -24 011        | -21 161        | -20 492         | -59 860        | -6 397         | -38 830        | -17 420        | -25 739         | -88 385        |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                           | (4875K)        | 45 443         | 97 778         | -9 711          | 213 277        | 95 378         | 92 478         | 56 568         | 18 923          | 263 347        |
| Domestic .....   | (4876K)        | 45 669         | 60 057         | -9 599          | 164 253        | 96 647         | 58 695         | 57 204         | 18 923          | 231 469        |
| Foreign .....  | (4877K)        | -225           | 37 721         | -111            | 49 024         | -1 269         | 33 783         | -636           | -               | 31 878         |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4878K)               | <b>-32 416</b> | <b>63 682</b>  | <b>-27 862</b> | <b>43 686</b>   | <b>38 618</b>  | <b>-9 747</b>  | <b>13 637</b>  | <b>707</b>     | <b>43 216</b>   | <b>64 677</b>  |

KB419

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2007           | 2008           | 2009           | 2010            | 2011            | 2012            | 2013            | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4856F)                        | 646 490        | 747 045        | 822 298        | 815 271         | 921 449         | 1 028 480       | 1 112 684       | 1 246 376       | 1 385 714       | 1 514 641       |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4861F)                         | 572 115        | 642 495        | 751 431        | 841 044         | 945 391         | 1 072 110       | 1 138 742       | 1 259 482       | 1 379 354       | 1 520 159       |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4855F)</b>                 | <b>74 375</b>  | <b>104 550</b> | <b>70 867</b>  | <b>-25 772</b>  | <b>-23 941</b>  | <b>-43 630</b>  | <b>-26 057</b>  | <b>-13 106</b>  | <b>6 360</b>    | <b>-5 518</b>   |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4869F) | <b>-56 555</b> | <b>-73 925</b> | <b>-88 818</b> | <b>-81 956</b>  | <b>-80 383</b>  | <b>-93 422</b>  | <b>-101 720</b> | <b>-110 999</b> | <b>-125 328</b> | <b>-129 161</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4872F)</b>                            | <b>17 819</b>  | <b>30 624</b>  | <b>-17 951</b> | <b>-107 728</b> | <b>-104 325</b> | <b>-137 052</b> | <b>-127 778</b> | <b>-124 105</b> | <b>-118 968</b> | <b>-134 679</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4873F)               | <b>5 036</b>   | <b>2 122</b>   | <b>21 502</b>  | <b>159 200</b>  | <b>144 877</b>  | <b>117 748</b>  | <b>104 754</b>  | <b>161 528</b>  | <b>161 304</b>  | <b>112 361</b>  |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4878F)               | <b>22 855</b>  | <b>32 746</b>  | <b>3 551</b>   | <b>51 472</b>   | <b>40 552</b>   | <b>-19 304</b>  | <b>-23 024</b>  | <b>37 423</b>   | <b>42 336</b>   | <b>-22 318</b>  |

KB444

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+)/outflow of cash (-).
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenue.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic and foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

## Government finance statistics of non-financial public enterprises and corporations<sup>1</sup>

### Statement of sources and uses of cash

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2016/2017      |                |                |                 | 2017/2018      |                |                |                | 2018/2019       |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|   | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2017            | 02             | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2018            | 02             |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4885K)</b>                    | <b>35 508</b>  | <b>8 109</b>   | <b>25 763</b>  | <b>79 191</b>   | <b>705</b>     | <b>19 613</b>  | <b>10 496</b>  | <b>2 824</b>   | <b>33 639</b>   | <b>-6 064</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4886K)                           | 118 349        | 100 718        | 111 468        | 424 880         | 98 131         | 111 812        | 114 295        | 116 349        | 440 586         | 93 370         |
| Taxes.....(4887K)   | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              |
| Social contributions.....(4888K)  | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....(4889K)  | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....(4890K)                                      | 118 349        | 100 718        | 111 468        | 424 880         | 98 131         | 111 812        | 114 295        | 116 349        | 440 586         | 93 370         |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4891K)                            | 82 841         | 92 609         | 85 705         | 345 689         | 97 425         | 92 199         | 103 799        | 113 524        | 406 947         | 99 434         |
| Compensation of employees.....(4892K)   | 22 216         | 22 258         | 23 205         | 88 237          | 21 846         | 20 553         | 27 568         | 29 071         | 99 038          | 29 147         |
| Purchases of goods and services.....(4893K)                                   | 50 945         | 61 948         | 49 177         | 218 198         | 69 864         | 64 821         | 67 769         | 65 964         | 268 419         | 59 000         |
| Interest.....(4894K)  | 4 082          | 3 588          | 6 676          | 19 267          | 4 898          | 5 844          | 7 538          | 16 923         | 35 203          | 11 215         |
| Subsidies.....(4895K)   | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....(4896K)  | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              |
| Social benefits.....(4897K)   | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              |
| Other payments <sup>5</sup> .....(4898K)                                      | 5 598          | 4 815          | 6 647          | 19 988          | 817            | 981            | 923            | 1 566          | 4 287           | 73             |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets.....(4899K)</b>      | <b>-15 870</b> | <b>-31 868</b> | <b>-47 460</b> | <b>-109 463</b> | <b>-23 603</b> | <b>-26 056</b> | <b>-27 448</b> | <b>-31 270</b> | <b>-108 378</b> | <b>-20 693</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets.....(4900K)                                 | 16 046         | 32 087         | 47 939         | 110 536         | 23 685         | 26 247         | 27 710         | 34 438         | 112 081         | 20 806         |
| Sales of non-financial assets.....(4901K)                                     | 177            | 219            | 479            | 1 073           | 82             | 191            | 262            | 3 169          | 3 703           | 113            |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4902K)</b>                               | <b>19 639</b>  | <b>-23 759</b> | <b>-21 697</b> | <b>-30 276</b>  | <b>-22 898</b> | <b>-6 443</b>  | <b>-16 953</b> | <b>-28 445</b> | <b>-74 739</b>  | <b>-26 757</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities.....(4903K)</b>                    | <b>-23 889</b> | <b>27 106</b>  | <b>4 158</b>   | <b>15 978</b>   | <b>5 645</b>   | <b>22 416</b>  | <b>18 351</b>  | <b>30 806</b>  | <b>77 218</b>   | <b>23 586</b>  |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....(4904K) | -63 017        | 17 759         | -35 008        | -38 763         | 1 545          | 6 602          | 11 550         | -1 719         | 17 978          | 1 433          |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....(4905K)                       | 39 128         | 9 348          | 39 166         | 54 741          | 4 100          | 15 814         | 6 801          | 32 525         | 59 240          | 22 154         |
| Domestic.....(4906K)  | 33 339         | 11 114         | 39 677         | 51 972          | 2 473          | 8 079          | 449            | 26 380         | 37 381          | 20 853         |
| Foreign.....(4907K)   | 5 789          | -1 767         | -510           | 2 769           | 1 626          | 7 735          | 6 352          | 6 145          | 21 859          | 1 300          |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup>.....(4908K)</b>                    | <b>-4 250</b>  | <b>3 347</b>   | <b>-17 539</b> | <b>-14 298</b>  | <b>-17 253</b> | <b>15 973</b>  | <b>1 398</b>   | <b>2 361</b>   | <b>2 479</b>    | <b>-3 171</b>  |

KB422

### Selected items

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2007           | 2008           | 2009           | 2010           | 2011           | 2012            | 2013            | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4886F)                      | 179 757        | 186 900        | 215 418        | 232 838        | 266 781        | 305 623         | 332 279         | 356 028         | 431 891         | 403 304         |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4891F)                       | 146 473        | 161 995        | 181 701        | 211 478        | 221 988        | 230 977         | 272 509         | 291 653         | 367 551         | 324 326         |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4885F)</b>               | <b>33 284</b>  | <b>24 905</b>  | <b>33 717</b>  | <b>21 360</b>  | <b>44 793</b>  | <b>74 645</b>   | <b>59 770</b>   | <b>64 376</b>   | <b>64 341</b>   | <b>78 979</b>   |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets.....(4899F)</b> | <b>-45 172</b> | <b>-60 409</b> | <b>-95 521</b> | <b>-95 644</b> | <b>-90 615</b> | <b>-100 953</b> | <b>-116 003</b> | <b>-121 643</b> | <b>-102 674</b> | <b>-116 347</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-).....(4902F)</b>                          | <b>-11 888</b> | <b>-35 504</b> | <b>-61 804</b> | <b>-74 284</b> | <b>-45 822</b> | <b>-26 307</b>  | <b>-56 233</b>  | <b>-57 267</b>  | <b>-38 334</b>  | <b>-37 372</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities.....(4903F)</b>               | <b>16 990</b>  | <b>45 105</b>  | <b>68 764</b>  | <b>71 324</b>  | <b>50 053</b>  | <b>33 462</b>   | <b>37 844</b>   | <b>63 205</b>   | <b>32 587</b>   | <b>71 563</b>   |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup>.....(4908F)</b>               | <b>5 102</b>   | <b>9 601</b>   | <b>6 960</b>   | <b>-2 961</b>  | <b>4 231</b>   | <b>7 155</b>    | <b>-18 389</b>  | <b>5 938</b>    | <b>-5 746</b>   | <b>34 191</b>   |

KB445

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+)/outflow of cash (-). Included in the statistics are the non-financial government enterprises and non-financial public corporations e.g. Eskom, Telkom, Transnet and the Water Boards.
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, other non-tax revenue, and subsidies to non-financial public enterprises and corporations.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic and foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

## Non-financial public-sector borrowing requirement<sup>1,2</sup>

R millions

| End of             | National government<br>(4190K) | Extra-budgetary institutions<br>(4220K) | Social security funds<br>(4248K) | Consolidated central government<br>(4270K) | Provincial governments<br>(4296K) | Local governments <sup>3</sup><br>(4320K) | Consolidated general government<br>(4363K) | Non-financial public enterprises<br>(4410K) | Non-financial public sector<br>(4411K) |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| <b>31 March</b>    |                                |   |                                  |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |
| 2013 .....         | 171 709                        | -8 972                                  | -15 289                          | 147 448                                    | -6 555                            | -13 116                                   | 127 778                                    | 56 233                                      | 184 011                                |
| 2014 .....         | 158 649                        | -9 810                                  | -9 785                           | 139 054                                    | -5 001                            | -9 948                                    | 124 105                                    | 57 267                                      | 181 372                                |
| 2015 .....         | 160 975                        | -12 380                                 | -11 630                          | 136 966                                    | -7 242                            | -10 756                                   | 118 968                                    | 38 334                                      | 157 302                                |
| 2016 .....         | 171 515                        | -2 940                                  | -10 273                          | 158 302                                    | -1 856                            | -21 767                                   | 134 679                                    | 37 372                                      | 172 052                                |
| 2017 .....         | 161 959                        | -8 464                                  | -9 476                           | 144 018                                    | 1 938                             | -36 226                                   | 109 731                                    | 30 276                                      | 140 007                                |
| 2018 .....         | 201 241                        | -7 601                                  | -22 187                          | 171 452                                    | -2 207                            | -37 500                                   | 131 746                                    | 74 739                                      | 206 484                                |
| <b>31 December</b> |                                |   |                                  |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |
| 2012 .....         | 187 012                        | -10 508                                 | -14 926                          | 161 577                                    | -5 046                            | -12 638                                   | 143 894                                    | 50 188                                      | 194 081                                |
| 2013 .....         | 159 383                        | -10 372                                 | -11 447                          | 137 563                                    | -5 586                            | -8 376                                    | 123 600                                    | 72 162                                      | 195 762                                |
| 2014 .....         | 168 422                        | -10 299                                 | -12 342                          | 145 781                                    | -11 054                           | -4 359                                    | 130 369                                    | 34 386                                      | 164 755                                |
| 2015 .....         | 160 186                        | -4 372                                  | -9 168                           | 146 645                                    | 681                               | -25 183                                   | 122 144                                    | 25 084                                      | 147 227                                |
| 2016 .....         | 187 197                        | -8 591                                  | -9 701                           | 168 905                                    | 4 007                             | -36 532                                   | 136 380                                    | 35 934                                      | 172 314                                |
| 2017 .....         | 190 982                        | -8 060                                  | -17 286                          | 165 636                                    | 2 350                             | -31 059                                   | 136 928                                    | 67 990                                      | 204 918                                |
| 2010: 04 .....     | 37 740                         | -995                                    | -2 959                           | 33 786                                     | 3 274                             | -7 380                                    | 29 680                                     | 6 277                                       | 35 957                                 |
| 2011: 01 .....     | 12 692                         | -24                                     | -3 668                           | 9 000                                      | 3 224                             | -5 548                                    | 6 675                                      | 14 857                                      | 21 532                                 |
| 02 .....           | 42 326                         | -1 865                                  | -3 535                           | 36 927                                     | -8 645                            | 8 876                                     | 37 157                                     | 9 137                                       | 46 294                                 |
| 03 .....           | 67 175                         | -1 904                                  | -2 727                           | 62 545                                     | -3 936                            | -6 995                                    | 51 614                                     | -4 863                                      | 46 750                                 |
| 04 .....           | 18 508                         | -2 901                                  | -3 177                           | 12 431                                     | 1 878                             | -4 812                                    | 9 496                                      | 2 066                                       | 11 563                                 |
| 2012: 01 .....     | 49 736                         | -3 138                                  | -3 101                           | 43 497                                     | 4 264                             | -8 976                                    | 38 785                                     | 19 968                                      | 58 753                                 |
| 02 .....           | 30 316                         | -2 692                                  | -5 176                           | 22 448                                     | -9 884                            | 15 050                                    | 27 613                                     | 5 052                                       | 32 665                                 |
| 03 .....           | 71 725                         | -2 196                                  | -3 259                           | 66 269                                     | -1 842                            | -13 877                                   | 50 550                                     | 4 718                                       | 55 268                                 |
| 04 .....           | 35 235                         | -2 482                                  | -3 390                           | 29 363                                     | 2 416                             | -4 834                                    | 26 945                                     | 20 451                                      | 47 396                                 |
| 2013: 01 .....     | 34 434                         | -1 602                                  | -3 463                           | 29 368                                     | 2 755                             | -9 454                                    | 22 669                                     | 26 013                                      | 48 682                                 |
| 02 .....           | 29 565                         | -3 150                                  | -3 676                           | 22 739                                     | -9 906                            | 20 696                                    | 33 529                                     | 16 375                                      | 49 904                                 |
| 03 .....           | 67 505                         | -3 368                                  | -2 873                           | 61 264                                     | -1 451                            | -15 647                                   | 44 166                                     | 14 416                                      | 58 582                                 |
| 04 .....           | 27 879                         | -2 252                                  | -1 435                           | 24 192                                     | 3 015                             | -3 971                                    | 23 236                                     | 15 359                                      | 38 595                                 |
| 2014: 01 .....     | 33 700                         | -1 040                                  | -1 801                           | 30 859                                     | 3 340                             | -11 026                                   | 23 174                                     | 11 118                                      | 34 292                                 |
| 02 .....           | 27 538                         | -3 438                                  | -3 975                           | 20 126                                     | -12 216                           | 24 125                                    | 32 035                                     | 11 782                                      | 43 817                                 |
| 03 .....           | 81 805                         | -3 211                                  | -3 635                           | 74 959                                     | -2 793                            | -13 442                                   | 58 724                                     | 9 154                                       | 67 877                                 |
| 04 .....           | 25 379                         | -2 610                                  | -2 932                           | 19 837                                     | 615                               | -4 015                                    | 16 437                                     | 2 332                                       | 18 769                                 |
| 2015: 01 .....     | 26 252                         | -3 121                                  | -1 088                           | 22 043                                     | 7 153                             | -17 423                                   | 11 773                                     | 15 066                                      | 26 839                                 |
| 02 .....           | 33 128                         | -1 268                                  | -3 816                           | 28 044                                     | -11 825                           | 24 063                                    | 40 282                                     | 4 321                                       | 44 603                                 |
| 03 .....           | 84 723                         | -253                                    | -1 919                           | 82 551                                     | -825                              | -25 270                                   | 56 456                                     | -18 575                                     | 37 881                                 |
| 04 .....           | 16 083                         | 270                                     | -2 346                           | 14 007                                     | 6 179                             | -6 553                                    | 13 633                                     | 24 272                                      | 37 905                                 |
| 2016: 01 .....     | 37 582                         | -1 689                                  | -2 193                           | 33 700                                     | 4 616                             | -14 007                                   | 24 309                                     | 27 355                                      | 51 663                                 |
| 02 .....           | 31 972                         | -3 412                                  | -2 793                           | 25 766                                     | -3 449                            | 22 970                                    | 45 287                                     | 4 459                                       | 49 746                                 |
| 03 .....           | 91 286                         | -2 568                                  | -2 207                           | 86 511                                     | -591                              | -32 072                                   | 53 849                                     | -19 639                                     | 34 210                                 |
| 04 .....           | 26 358                         | -922                                    | -2 509                           | 22 927                                     | 3 432                             | -13 423                                   | 12 936                                     | 23 759                                      | 36 694                                 |
| 2017: 01 .....     | 12 343                         | -1 562                                  | -1 968                           | 8 814                                      | 2 546                             | -13 701                                   | -2 341                                     | 21 697                                      | 19 356                                 |
| 02 .....           | 34 094                         | -3 120                                  | -4 806                           | 26 168                                     | -4 254                            | 28 448                                    | 50 363                                     | 22 898                                      | 73 260                                 |
| 03 .....           | 108 350                        | -1 195                                  | -5 325                           | 101 831                                    | -5 051                            | -33 384                                   | 63 395                                     | 6 443                                       | 69 838                                 |
| 04 .....           | 36 194                         | -2 183                                  | -5 187                           | 28 824                                     | 9 109                             | -12 422                                   | 25 511                                     | 16 953                                      | 42 464                                 |
| 2018: 01 .....     | 22 602                         | -1 103                                  | -6 870                           | 14 630                                     | -2 011                            | -20 142                                   | -7 523                                     | 28 445                                      | 20 922                                 |
| 02 .....           | 22 240                         | -8 957                                  | -6 292                           | 6 991                                      | -8 763                            | 19 228                                    | 17 456                                     | 26 757                                      | 44 213                                 |

KB423

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. The non-financial public sector borrowing requirement is calculated as the cash deficit/surplus of the statement of sources and uses of cash for all levels of government.
2. Deficit + surplus -
3. Including market establishments of local governments not operating as a separate institutional unit.

## Government finance statistics of financial public enterprises and corporations<sup>1</sup>

### Statement of sources and uses of cash

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2016/2017     |               |               |               | 2017/2018     |                |               |               | 2018/2019      |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|  | 03            | 04            | 01            | 2017          | 02            | 03             | 04            | 01            | 2018           | 02            |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4915K)               | <b>2 132</b>  | <b>3 194</b>  | <b>2 756</b>  | <b>10 102</b> | <b>2 351</b>  | <b>-253</b>    | <b>2 114</b>  | <b>-559</b>   | <b>3 652</b>   | <b>1 785</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities..... (4916K)                       | 4 552         | 5 521         | 5 591         | 19 978        | 6 361         | 6 755          | 7 516         | 6 551         | 27 182         | 9 748         |
| Taxes .....  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Social contributions .....   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> ..... (4920K)                                  | 4 552         | 5 521         | 5 591         | 19 978        | 6 361         | 6 755          | 7 516         | 6 551         | 27 182         | 9 748         |
| Cash payments for operating activities..... (4921K)                        | 2 419         | 2 328         | 2 836         | 9 875         | 4 010         | 7 008          | 5 402         | 7 110         | 23 529         | 7 963         |
| Compensation of employees .....  | 394           | 513           | 635           | 1 805         | 510           | 720            | 722           | 710           | 2 662          | 716           |
| Purchases of goods and services .....                                      | 963           | 924           | 887           | 3 516         | 2 169         | 3 886          | 3 587         | 3 839         | 13 481         | 6 201         |
| Interest .....   | 818           | 647           | 1 070         | 3 580         | 1 001         | 2 072          | 1 031         | 2 254         | 6 358          | 856           |
| Subsidies .....  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Social benefits .....  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| Other payments <sup>5</sup> ..... (4928K)                                  | 244           | 244           | 244           | 974           | 330           | 330            | 62            | 307           | 1 028          | 190           |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4929K) | <b>-290</b>   | <b>-412</b>   | <b>-107</b>   | <b>-1 014</b> | <b>-28</b>    | <b>-349</b>    | <b>-123</b>   | <b>-124</b>   | <b>-624</b>    | <b>-1 413</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets..... (4930K)                             | 325           | 436           | 109           | 1 100         | 31            | 349            | 124           | 124           | 628            | 1 413         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....  | 35            | 24            | 3             | 85            | 3             | 1              | 0             | 0             | 4              | 0             |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-)</b> ..... (4932K)                          | <b>1 842</b>  | <b>2 782</b>  | <b>2 649</b>  | <b>9 088</b>  | <b>2 323</b>  | <b>-602</b>    | <b>1 990</b>  | <b>-683</b>   | <b>3 028</b>   | <b>373</b>    |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4933K)               | <b>-2 399</b> | <b>-1 904</b> | <b>-3 167</b> | <b>-8 869</b> | <b>-2 180</b> | <b>-12 109</b> | <b>-1 055</b> | <b>-1 597</b> | <b>-16 942</b> | <b>1 386</b>  |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....     | -4 814        | -2 803        | 717           | -8 684        | -350          | -3 719         | -4 433        | -4 341        | -12 843        | 2 623         |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                           | 2 415         | 898           | -3 884        | -185          | -1 830        | -8 391         | 3 378         | 2 744         | -4 099         | -1 236        |
| Domestic .....   | 3 051         | 492           | -3 162        | 632           | -1 251        | -8 004         | 3 293         | 2 655         | -3 308         | -1 240        |
| Foreign .....  | -635          | 406           | -722          | -816          | -579          | -386           | 85            | 89            | -791           | 4             |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4938K)               | <b>-557</b>   | <b>877</b>    | <b>-518</b>   | <b>219</b>    | <b>143</b>    | <b>-12 711</b> | <b>935</b>    | <b>-2 280</b> | <b>-13 913</b> | <b>1 759</b>  |

KB447

### Selected items

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2007          | 2008         | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012         | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities .....                              | 7 430         | 9 681        | 11 674        | 15 249        | 16 114        | 12 988       | 20 124        | 15 449        | 12 018        | 26 887        |
| Cash payments for operating activities .....                               | 5 045         | 7 197        | 8 039         | 15 236        | 9 806         | 10 247       | 10 674        | 10 426        | 8 437         | 14 385        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4915F)               | <b>2 385</b>  | <b>2 485</b> | <b>3 635</b>  | <b>12</b>     | <b>6 308</b>  | <b>2 741</b> | <b>9 450</b>  | <b>5 023</b>  | <b>3 581</b>  | <b>12 502</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4929F) | <b>-27</b>    | <b>-133</b>  | <b>-258</b>   | <b>-1 507</b> | <b>-1 360</b> | <b>-874</b>  | <b>-1 581</b> | <b>-41</b>    | <b>-1 049</b> | <b>-2 143</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-)</b> ..... (4932F)                          | <b>2 358</b>  | <b>2 352</b> | <b>3 377</b>  | <b>-1 495</b> | <b>4 948</b>  | <b>1 867</b> | <b>7 868</b>  | <b>4 982</b>  | <b>2 532</b>  | <b>10 359</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4933F)               | <b>-2 020</b> | <b>-11</b>   | <b>-2 049</b> | <b>-553</b>   | <b>-3 958</b> | <b>1 021</b> | <b>-7 482</b> | <b>-3 002</b> | <b>-2 921</b> | <b>-6 997</b> |
| <b>Net change in stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4938F)               | <b>339</b>    | <b>2 341</b> | <b>1 328</b>  | <b>-2 048</b> | <b>990</b>    | <b>2 888</b> | <b>386</b>    | <b>1 981</b>  | <b>-389</b>   | <b>3 362</b>  |

KB446

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+)/outflow of cash (-). Included in the statistics are the financial government enterprises and financial public corporations e.g. the Industrial Development Corporation of SA Ltd (IDC). However, the South African Reserve Bank, Corporation for Public Deposits, the Land Bank and the Postbank are not included because their statistics are covered in the monetary statistical pages.
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, other non-tax revenue and subsidies to financial public enterprises and corporations.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic and foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+)/deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

## Total expenditure: Consolidated general government Functional classification<sup>1,2</sup>

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2007           | 2008           | 2009           | 2010           | 2011           | 2012             | 2013             | 2014             | 2015             | 2016             |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| General public services .....                                       | (4331F)        | 150 717        | 156 927        | 178 414        | 186 077        | 190 482          | 236 038          | 286 498          | 308 665          | 346 858          | 373 374          |
| Of which: Public debt transactions <sup>3</sup> .....               | (4383F)        | 52 164         | 52 835         | 54 326         | 57 016         | 66 170           | 76 370           | 88 063           | 101 090          | 114 704          | 128 796          |
| Defence.....  | (4371F)        | 26 013         | 27 587         | 32 183         | 29 118         | 34 116           | 34 754           | 36 848           | 41 925           | 41 879           | 43 486           |
| Public order and safety .....                                       | (4372F)        | 61 383         | 72 579         | 84 226         | 95 857         | 104 996          | 115 601          | 126 905          | 136 642          | 139 613          | 150 085          |
| Economic affairs .....  | (4332F)        | 59 882         | 74 279         | 95 483         | 89 424         | 92 778           | 107 802          | 110 361          | 124 845          | 132 829          | 169 926          |
| Of which: Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting .....         | (4379F)        | 10 221         | 13 418         | 14 639         | 13 591         | 15 868           | 17 082           | 18 708           | 20 219           | 20 159           | 20 335           |
| Fuel and energy .....   | (4378F)        | 3 323          | 4 905          | 5 156          | 5 903          | 4 454            | 4 982            | 5 292            | 6 622            | 6 343            | 29 906           |
| Mining, manufacturing, and construction .....                       | (4380F)        | 4 681          | 6 561          | 6 061          | 5 510          | 5 917            | 6 554            | 6 963            | 7 880            | 8 565            | 9 149            |
| Transport .....   | (4333F)        | 28 086         | 33 926         | 49 798         | 42 561         | 46 167           | 56 070           | 55 256           | 57 984           | 66 013           | 72 404           |
| Communication .....   | (4334F)        | 1 890          | 1 900          | 2 592          | 2 235          | 1 671            | 1 747            | 1 530            | 2 288            | 1 625            | 2 027            |
| Other industries .....  | (4335F)        | 2 374          | 2 254          | 2 584          | 2 629          | 3 148            | 3 349            | 3 301            | 4 492            | 4 482            | 4 785            |
| Environmental protection.....                                       | (4387F)        | 4 075          | 4 886          | 6 157          | 6 576          | 7 341            | 9 001            | 9 483            | 9 919            | 11 420           | 11 674           |
| Housing and community amenities .....                               | (4376F)        | 22 722         | 28 173         | 34 679         | 37 486         | 41 372           | 48 218           | 55 553           | 61 795           | 61 662           | 69 861           |
| Health .....  | (4374F)        | 58 040         | 68 249         | 82 054         | 98 825         | 109 205          | 123 568          | 136 698          | 145 910          | 156 721          | 172 803          |
| Of which: Outpatient services .....                                 | (4336F)        | 61             | 63             | 51             | 58             | 59               | 79               | 73               | 113              | 114              | 108              |
| Hospital services .....   | (4337F)        | 24 411         | 27 604         | 31 908         | 41 371         | 45 455           | 71 848           | 78 093           | 82 964           | 90 343           | 98 498           |
| Public health services.....   | (4339F)        | 28 174         | 34 526         | 42 295         | 48 549         | 53 785           | 40 852           | 45 349           | 47 995           | 51 264           | 56 460           |
| Recreation, culture and religion .....                              | (4377F)        | 12 942         | 16 411         | 21 998         | 25 748         | 27 208           | 32 049           | 39 027           | 40 154           | 33 554           | 36 385           |
| Education .....   | (4373F)        | 105 805        | 119 665        | 143 733        | 168 778        | 186 145          | 211 185          | 229 426          | 249 187          | 265 422          | 285 735          |
| Of which: Pre-primary and primary education .....                   | (4340F)        | 37 518         | 40 787         | 49 648         | 59 840         | 64 556           | 70 305           | 76 022           | 79 241           | 80 481           | 88 356           |
| Secondary education .....   | (4341F)        | 28 204         | 31 754         | 38 148         | 44 753         | 49 817           | 54 670           | 58 223           | 61 894           | 65 001           | 68 279           |
| Tertiary education .....  | (4342F)        | 24 242         | 28 075         | 32 166         | 38 039         | 42 696           | 48 192           | 55 160           | 60 090           | 64 832           | 70 382           |
| Social protection .....   | (4375F)        | 82 575         | 92 697         | 106 910        | 121 802        | 131 283          | 140 903          | 153 046          | 170 422          | 182 821          | 202 833          |
| <b>Total outlays .....</b>  | <b>(4385F)</b> | <b>584 154</b> | <b>661 452</b> | <b>785 837</b> | <b>859 691</b> | <b>924 926</b>   | <b>1 059 120</b> | <b>1 183 845</b> | <b>1 289 462</b> | <b>1 372 779</b> | <b>1 516 163</b> |
| Discrepancy with consolidated general government <sup>4</sup> ..... | (4386F)        | 44 809         | 55 523         | 55 058         | 63 671         | 101 388          | 107 045          | 57 470           | 81 755           | 132 818          | 134 016          |
| <b>Total expenditure: Consolidated general government .....</b>     | <b>(4357F)</b> | <b>628 962</b> | <b>716 976</b> | <b>840 895</b> | <b>923 363</b> | <b>1 026 314</b> | <b>1 166 165</b> | <b>1 241 314</b> | <b>1 371 218</b> | <b>1 505 597</b> | <b>1 650 179</b> |

KB420

## Total expenditure: Consolidated general government Functional classification<sup>1,2</sup>

Percentage

| Year ended 31 March   | 2007           | 2008         | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         |              |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| General public services .....                               | (4331Z)        | 25.8         | 23.7         | 22.7         | 21.6         | 20.6         | 22.3         | 24.2         | 23.9         | 25.3         | 24.6         |
| Of which: Public debt transactions <sup>3</sup> .....       | (4383Z)        | 8.9          | 8.0          | 6.9          | 6.6          | 7.2          | 7.2          | 7.4          | 7.8          | 8.4          | 8.5          |
| Defence.....  | (4371Z)        | 4.5          | 4.2          | 4.1          | 3.4          | 3.7          | 3.3          | 3.1          | 3.3          | 3.1          | 2.9          |
| Public order and safety .....                               | (4372Z)        | 10.5         | 11.0         | 10.7         | 11.2         | 11.4         | 10.9         | 10.7         | 10.6         | 10.2         | 9.9          |
| Economic affairs .....                                      | (4332Z)        | 10.3         | 11.2         | 12.2         | 10.4         | 10.0         | 10.2         | 9.3          | 9.7          | 9.7          | 11.2         |
| Of which: Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting ..... | (4379Z)        | 1.7          | 2.0          | 1.9          | 1.6          | 1.7          | 1.6          | 1.6          | 1.6          | 1.5          | 1.3          |
| Fuel and energy .....                                       | (4378Z)        | 0.6          | 0.7          | 0.7          | 0.7          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 2.0          |
| Mining, manufacturing, and construction .....               | (4380Z)        | 0.8          | 1.0          | 0.8          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          |
| Transport .....   | (4333Z)        | 4.8          | 5.1          | 6.3          | 5.0          | 5.0          | 5.3          | 4.7          | 4.5          | 4.8          | 4.8          |
| Communication .....   | (4334Z)        | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.1          | 0.2          | 0.1          | 0.1          |
| Other industries .....                                      | (4335Z)        | 0.4          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          |
| Environmental protection.....                               | (4387Z)        | 0.7          | 0.7          | 0.8          | 0.8          | 0.8          | 0.8          | 0.8          | 0.8          | 0.8          | 0.8          |
| Housing and community amenities .....                       | (4376Z)        | 3.9          | 4.3          | 4.4          | 4.4          | 4.5          | 4.6          | 4.7          | 4.8          | 4.5          | 4.6          |
| Health .....  | (4374Z)        | 9.9          | 10.3         | 10.4         | 11.5         | 11.8         | 11.7         | 11.5         | 11.3         | 11.4         | 11.4         |
| Of which: Outpatient services.....                          | (4336Z)        | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          |
| Hospital services .....                                     | (4337Z)        | 4.2          | 4.2          | 4.1          | 4.8          | 4.9          | 6.8          | 6.6          | 6.4          | 6.6          | 6.5          |
| Public health services.....                                 | (4339Z)        | 4.8          | 5.2          | 5.4          | 5.6          | 5.8          | 3.9          | 3.8          | 3.7          | 3.7          | 3.7          |
| Recreation, culture and religion .....                      | (4377Z)        | 2.2          | 2.5          | 2.8          | 3.0          | 2.9          | 3.0          | 3.3          | 3.1          | 2.4          | 2.4          |
| Education .....   | (4373Z)        | 18.1         | 18.1         | 18.3         | 19.6         | 20.1         | 19.9         | 19.4         | 19.3         | 19.3         | 18.8         |
| Of which: Pre-primary and primary education .....           | (4340Z)        | 6.4          | 6.2          | 6.3          | 7.0          | 7.0          | 6.6          | 6.4          | 6.1          | 5.9          | 5.8          |
| Secondary education .....                                   | (4341Z)        | 4.8          | 4.8          | 4.9          | 5.2          | 5.4          | 5.2          | 4.9          | 4.8          | 4.7          | 4.5          |
| Tertiary education.....                                     | (4342Z)        | 4.1          | 4.2          | 4.1          | 4.4          | 4.6          | 4.6          | 4.7          | 4.7          | 4.7          | 4.6          |
| Social protection .....                                     | (4375Z)        | 14.1         | 14.0         | 13.6         | 14.2         | 14.2         | 13.3         | 12.9         | 13.2         | 13.3         | 13.4         |
| <b>Total outlays .....</b>                                  | <b>(4385Z)</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

KB421

1. Source Statistics South Africa (Stats SA).
2. Before fiscal 2004/05 data were compiled based on the GFS 1986 manual. The current reporting format is in compliance with the GFSM 2001 and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2004.
3. Before fiscal 2004/05 only includes interest paid by national government. This interest is unallocable and not classified between the different functions of government.
4. Mostly local government trading accounts not included in the analysis by Stats SA.

**Social security funds<sup>1</sup>****Liabilities**

R millions

| End of         | Equity and investment fund shares |                              | Insurance, Pension and standardised guarantee schemes | Financial derivatives and employee stock options | Other accounts payable                                    |                            |                                  |                              | Total   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
|                | Reserves<br>(4942Q)               | Retained earnings<br>(4943Q) |   |  | Provisions for outstanding claims <sup>2</sup><br>(4947Q) | Trade creditors<br>(4948Q) | Deposits <sup>3</sup><br>(4949Q) | Employee benefits<br>(4950Q) |         |
| 31 March       |                                   |                              |   |  |   |                            |                                  |                              |         |
| 2016 .....     | 190 230                           | 120 851                      | -   | -  | 25 522  | 1 173                      | 6                                | 784                          | 338 566 |
| 2017 .....     | 229 864                           | 139 975                      | -   | 37   | 22 958  | 984                        | 6                                | 836                          | 394 661 |
| 2018 .....     | 181 088                           | 158 559                      | -   | -  | 26 349  | 1 115                      | 9                                | 849                          | 367 971 |
| 2016: 03 ..... | 210 047                           | 130 413                      | -   | 18   | 24 240  | 1 078                      | 6                                | 810                          | 366 613 |
| 04 .....       | 219 955                           | 135 194                      | -   | 28   | 23 599  | 1 031                      | 6                                | 823                          | 380 637 |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 229 864                           | 139 975                      | -   | 37   | 22 958  | 984                        | 6                                | 836                          | 394 661 |
| 02 .....       | 217 670                           | 144 455                      | -   | 28   | 23 743  | 1 016                      | 7                                | 839                          | 387 759 |
| 03 .....       | 205 476                           | 148 935                      | -   | 18   | 24 528  | 1 048                      | 8                                | 843                          | 380 856 |
| 04 .....       | 193 282                           | 153 415                      | -   | 9  | 25 313  | 1 080                      | 9                                | 846                          | 373 954 |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 181 088                           | 158 559                      | -   | -  | 26 349  | 1 115                      | 9                                | 849                          | 367 971 |
| 02 .....       | 183 892                           | 157 760                      | -   | -  | 26 830  | 1 122                      | 9                                | 860                          | 370 473 |

KB450

**Assets**

R millions

| End of         | Non-financial assets <sup>4</sup><br>(4961Q) | Financial assets      |                           |                  |                           |  |  | Total<br>(4960Q)                                  |         |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|--|---|---------|
|                |  | Currency and deposits |                           | Debt securities  |                           |  | Equity and investment fund shares<br>(4970Q) | Other accounts receivable <sup>6</sup><br>(4971Q) |         |
|                |  | Cash<br>(4964Q)       | Fixed deposits<br>(4965Q) | Bonds<br>(4967Q) | Bills and NCDs<br>(4968Q) | Promissory notes <sup>5</sup><br>(4969Q) |  |   |         |
| 31 March       |  |                       |                           |                  |                           |  |  |   |         |
| 2016 .....     | 603  | 0                     | 21 653                    | 111 408          | 1 633                     | 1 769                                    | 43 461                                       | 158 039   | 338 566 |
| 2017 .....     | 718  | 2                     | 24 103                    | 111 450          | 1 498                     | 1 479                                    | 55 521                                       | 199 889   | 394 661 |
| 2018 .....     | 641  | 0                     | 23 249                    | 144 004          | 1 343                     | 2 790                                    | 54 724                                       | 141 219   | 367 971 |
| 2016: 03 ..... | 660  | 1                     | 22 878                    | 111 429          | 1 566                     | 1 624                                    | 49 491                                       | 178 964   | 366 613 |
| 04 .....       | 689  | 2                     | 23 491                    | 111 440          | 1 532                     | 1 552                                    | 52 506                                       | 189 426   | 380 637 |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 718  | 2                     | 24 103                    | 111 450          | 1 498                     | 1 479                                    | 55 521                                       | 199 889   | 394 661 |
| 02 .....       | 699  | 2                     | 23 663                    | 119 589          | 1 459                     | 1 807                                    | 55 322                                       | 185 219   | 387 759 |
| 03 .....       | 679  | 1                     | 23 222                    | 127 727          | 1 421                     | 2 134                                    | 55 123                                       | 170 549   | 380 856 |
| 04 .....       | 660  | 1                     | 22 781                    | 135 866          | 1 382                     | 2 462                                    | 54 923                                       | 155 879   | 373 954 |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 641  | 0                     | 23 249                    | 144 004          | 1 343                     | 2 790                                    | 54 724                                       | 141 219   | 367 971 |
| 02 .....       | 649  | 0                     | 23 322                    | 143 474          | 1 333                     | 2 767                                    | 54 517                                       | 144 410   | 370 473 |

KB451

1. Data for the last three years are preliminary and subject to revision. Comprising the Unemployment Insurance Fund, Road Accident Fund (RAF), Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works as well as the Compensation Fund.
2. A revaluation adjustment to the provisions for outstanding claims is made at the end of each fiscal year by the Auditor General in terms of claims incurred but not reported (IBNR) to the RAF.
3. Before fiscal 2013/14 including bank overdrafts.
4. Including fixed assets, inventories, valuables and non-produced assets.
5. Before fiscal 2013/14 including financial derivatives.
6. Predominantly including the accumulated deficit of the RAF as to report the analysis on a gross basis. Also including transfers receivable from fuel levies, interest accrued and other trade receivables.

## Local governments<sup>1</sup>

### Liabilities<sup>2</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Currency and deposits<br>(4633K) | Debt securities  |                               | Loans <sup>4</sup>   |                       | Equity and investment fund shares |  |                               | Insurance, pension, and standardised guarantee schemes <sup>7</sup><br>(4628K) | Other accounts payable     |                              |                               | Total<br>(4632K) |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|                |                                  | Bonds<br>(4620K) | Other <sup>3</sup><br>(4622K) | Long term<br>(4623K) | Short term<br>(4624K) | Accumulated deficit<br>(4625K)    | Government grant reserve <sup>5</sup><br>(4626K) | Other <sup>6</sup><br>(4627K) |  | Trade creditors<br>(4629K) | Consumer deposits<br>(4630K) | Other <sup>8</sup><br>(4631K) |                  |
| 31 March       |                                  |                  |                               |                      |                       |                                   |  |                               |  |                            |                              |                               |                  |
| 2016 .....     | 1 147                            | 17 483           | 9                             | 57 993               | 6 824                 | 470 096                           | 14 885   | 24 947                        | 742  | 58 973                     | 5 077                        | 35 691                        | 693 865          |
| 2017 .....     | 1 086                            | 18 409           | 12                            | 59 588               | 6 843                 | 471 895                           | 8 347  | 21 175                        | 785  | 59 420                     | 5 242                        | 35 539                        | 688 339          |
| 2018 .....     | 1 078                            | 20 427           | 12                            | 59 866               | 6 840                 | 472 105                           | 7 292  | 20 581                        | 792  | 59 329                     | 5 275                        | 33 690                        | 687 287          |
| 2016: 03 ..... | 1 071                            | 18 499           | 14                            | 60 068               | 6 949                 | 472 177                           | 5 682  | 19 716                        | 798  | 58 442                     | 5 348                        | 35 990                        | 684 754          |
| 04 .....       | 1 078                            | 18 409           | 13                            | 60 196               | 6 748                 | 471 983                           | 6 867  | 20 383                        | 794  | 59 007                     | 5 306                        | 35 902                        | 686 686          |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 1 086                            | 18 409           | 12                            | 59 588               | 6 843                 | 471 895                           | 8 347  | 21 175                        | 785  | 59 420                     | 5 242                        | 35 539                        | 688 339          |
| 02 .....       | 1 070                            | 18 319           | 13                            | 59 986               | 6 848                 | 472 344                           | 6 713  | 20 232                        | 796  | 59 532                     | 5 283                        | 35 822                        | 686 958          |
| 03 .....       | 1 076                            | 20 619           | 13                            | 59 959               | 6 847                 | 472 100                           | 6 902  | 20 376                        | 793  | 59 100                     | 5 295                        | 33 603                        | 686 684          |
| 04 .....       | 1 078                            | 20 528           | 13                            | 59 932               | 6 821                 | 472 080                           | 7 207  | 20 541                        | 792  | 59 265                     | 5 281                        | 33 628                        | 687 167          |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 1 078                            | 20 427           | 12                            | 59 866               | 6 840                 | 472 105                           | 7 292  | 20 581                        | 792  | 59 329                     | 5 275                        | 33 690                        | 687 287          |
| 02 .....       | 1 075                            | 18 603           | 13                            | 59 936               | 6 839                 | 472 157                           | 7 029  | 20 433                        | 793  | 59 306                     | 5 283                        | 35 556                        | 687 024          |

KB434

## Assets<sup>2</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Non-financial assets    |                      |   | Financial assets                               |                             |                                |                      |                       |  |                             |                                | Total<br>(4652K) |  |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
|                |                         |                      |   | Currency and deposits <sup>10</sup><br>(4643K) | Debt securities             |                                | Loans <sup>12</sup>  |                       | Equity and investment fund shares<br>(4648K) | Other accounts receivable   |                                |                  |  |
|                | Fixed assets<br>(4640K) | Inventory<br>(4641K) | Non-produced assets <sup>9</sup><br>(4642K) |  | Government bonds<br>(4644K) | Other <sup>11</sup><br>(4645K) | Long term<br>(4646K) | Short term<br>(4647K) |  | Consumer debtors<br>(4650K) | Other <sup>13</sup><br>(4651K) |                  |  |
| 31 March       |                         |                      |   |  |                             |                                |                      |                       |  |                             |                                |                  |  |
| 2016 .....     | 548 003                 | 6 133                | 3 436                                       | 65 744   | 578                         | 108                            | 823                  | 22                    | 13 028                                       | 36 411                      | 19 580                         | 693 865          |  |
| 2017 .....     | 549 517                 | 5 960                | 3 461                                       | 63 615   | 608                         | 136                            | 1 083                | 29                    | 8 018  | 36 404                      | 19 509                         | 688 339          |  |
| 2018 .....     | 549 503                 | 5 933                | 3 460                                       | 63 285   | 602                         | 142                            | 1 139                | 31                    | 7 303  | 36 435                      | 19 453                         | 687 287          |  |
| 2016: 03 ..... | 548 185                 | 5 888                | 3 446                                       | 62 619   | 554                         | 157                            | 1 284                | 35                    | 6 572  | 36 626                      | 19 389                         | 684 754          |  |
| 04 .....       | 549 105                 | 5 929                | 3 445                                       | 63 301   | 578                         | 148                            | 1 194                | 32                    | 7 215  | 36 510                      | 19 228                         | 686 686          |  |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 549 517                 | 5 960                | 3 461                                       | 63 615   | 608                         | 136                            | 1 083                | 29                    | 8 018  | 36 404                      | 19 509                         | 688 339          |  |
| 02 .....       | 549 895                 | 5 916                | 3 467                                       | 63 082   | 615                         | 143                            | 1 147                | 31                    | 6 766  | 36 402                      | 19 492                         | 686 958          |  |
| 03 .....       | 549 176                 | 5 923                | 3 455                                       | 63 154   | 589                         | 146                            | 1 177                | 32                    | 7 143  | 36 486                      | 19 405                         | 686 684          |  |
| 04 .....       | 549 423                 | 5 932                | 3 457                                       | 63 288   | 597                         | 143                            | 1 150                | 31                    | 7 285  | 36 450                      | 19 408                         | 687 167          |  |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 549 503                 | 5 933                | 3 460                                       | 63 285   | 602                         | 142                            | 1 139                | 31                    | 7 303  | 36 435                      | 19 453                         | 687 287          |  |
| 02 .....       | 549 499                 | 5 926                | 3 460                                       | 63 202   | 601                         | 143                            | 1 154                | 31                    | 7 124  | 36 443                      | 19 440                         | 687 024          |  |

KB435

1. Comprising metropolitan, district and local municipalities. Data are sourced from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) statistical releases of local government D9114 prior to June 2008 and P9110 after June 2008. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. As from June 2016, the preliminary quarterly data were based on the South African Reserve Bank's estimates and revised with audited data from Stats SA's statistical release P9114. As from 30 June 2005, the data were based on the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP) accounting standards, whereas they were previously reported based on the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers (IMFO) standards.
2. Consolidated data; intra-sectoral claims have been eliminated.
3. All negotiable financial instruments serve as evidence that municipalities have financial obligations. These include bills, debentures, negotiable certificates of deposit (NCDs), bank acceptances and commercial paper, but exclude bonds.
4. Including annuity loans, local registered stock, financial leases, repurchase agreements and government and other loans.
5. Allocated reserves by the municipalities for the transaction relating to property, plant and equipment, in terms of the directive issued by National Treasury (MFMA Circular No. 18 dated 23 June 2005).
6. Other equities, including revaluation reserves, housing development funds, capitalisation reserves, donations and public contributions reserves, capital replacement reserves and trust funds.
7. Including self-insurance and compensation for occupational injuries and diseases reserves.
8. Including deferred income, provisions, unspent conditional grants, bank overdrafts, deferred taxation and any other financial liabilities not classified elsewhere.
9. Assets needed for production that have not themselves been produced, such as land, subsoil assets and certain intangible assets.
10. Currency and deposits made with monetary and non-monetary institutions, including shares of money-market mutual funds offering unrestricted cheque-writing privileges.
11. Including NCDs, bills, commercial paper, preferred stocks or shares, marketable loans, bankers' acceptances and other.
12. Including repurchase agreements, housing and property loans, and vehicle and other loans.
13. Including advanced payments, interest accrued, value-added tax deferred and other short-term receivables.

**Non-financial public enterprises and corporations<sup>1</sup>****Liabilities<sup>2</sup>**

R millions

| End of         | Debt securities |                |                    | Loans     |         |                         | Equity and investment fund shares |                                 |   | Financial derivatives and employee stock options <sup>7</sup> | Other accounts payable <sup>8</sup> | Total   |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
|                | Bonds           |                | Other <sup>3</sup> | Long term |         | Short term <sup>4</sup> | National government               | Other shareholders <sup>5</sup> | Capital funds, reserves and unallocated profits |   |                                     |         |  |  |  |
|                | Domestic issues | Foreign issues |                    | Domestic  | Foreign |                         |                                   |                                 |   |   |                                     |         |  |  |  |
|                | (4660K)         | (4661K)        | (4662K)            | (4663K)   | (4664K) | (4673K)                 | (4667K)                           | (4668K)                         | (4669K)   | (4674K)   | (4670K)                             | (4671K) |  |  |  |
| 31 March       |                 |                |                    |           |         |                         |                                   |                                 |   |   |                                     |         |  |  |  |
| 2016 .....     | 246 286         | 618            | 64 360             | 109 323   | 92 377  | 48 427                  | 38 579                            | 3 185                           | 612 884   | 6 484   | 5 484                               | 422 486 |  |  |  |
| 2017 .....     | 257 365         | 1 672          | 60 015             | 105 274   | 99 236  | 32 982                  | 38 705                            | 3 290                           | 684 401   | 6 201   | 18 492                              | 416 823 |  |  |  |
| 2018 .....     | 261 775         | 2 630          | 56 350             | 131 916   | 113 566 | 53 721                  | 49 661                            | 3 026                           | 662 717   | 6 866   | 23 926                              | 389 678 |  |  |  |
| 2016: 02 ..... | 253 660         | 1 563          | 65 723             | 100 902   | 98 580  | 37 913                  | 38 345                            | 3 184                           | 646 064   | 4 958   | 9 710                               | 379 625 |  |  |  |
| 03 .....       | 259 111         | 582            | 62 514             | 108 674   | 95 998  | 38 809                  | 38 345                            | 3 188                           | 617 102   | 5 065   | 11 691                              | 437 478 |  |  |  |
| 04 .....       | 257 335         | 1 463          | 62 215             | 109 462   | 101 036 | 38 265                  | 38 345                            | 3 047                           | 610 302   | 5 849   | 14 827                              | 421 372 |  |  |  |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 257 365         | 1 672          | 60 015             | 105 274   | 99 236  | 32 982                  | 38 705                            | 3 290                           | 684 401   | 6 201   | 18 492                              | 416 823 |  |  |  |
| 02 .....       | 256 705         | 1 625          | 61 401             | 114 363   | 133 532 | 43 120                  | 38 578                            | 3 167                           | 625 612   | 5 896   | 13 421                              | 413 958 |  |  |  |
| 03 .....       | 259 759         | 796            | 61 401             | 119 672   | 140 443 | 41 564                  | 38 378                            | 3 026                           | 588 474   | 5 500   | 9 212                               | 455 147 |  |  |  |
| 04 .....       | 253 728         | 1 551          | 57 035             | 120 780   | 109 859 | 41 216                  | 40 022                            | 3 149                           | 685 041   | 6 808   | 19 820                              | 384 238 |  |  |  |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 261 775         | 2 630          | 56 350             | 131 916   | 113 566 | 53 721                  | 49 661                            | 3 026                           | 662 717   | 6 866   | 23 926                              | 389 678 |  |  |  |
|                |                 |                |                    |           |         |                         |                                   |                                 |   |   |                                     |         |  |  |  |

KB448

**Assets<sup>2</sup>**

R millions

| End of         | Non-financial assets <sup>9</sup> |         | Financial assets                    |                                  |                          |                  |                     |            |                         |   |  | Total                                   |           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|-----------|
|                | Domestic                          | Foreign | Currency and deposits               |                                  | Debt securities          |                  |                     | Loans      |                         | Equity and investment fund shares <sup>15</sup> | Financial derivatives and employee stock options | Other accounts receivable <sup>16</sup> |           |
|                |                                   |         | Monetary institutions <sup>10</sup> | Other institutions <sup>11</sup> | Short term <sup>12</sup> | Government Bonds | Other <sup>13</sup> | Short term | Long term <sup>14</sup> |   |  |   |           |
|                | (4680K)                           | (4681K) | (4682K)                             | (4683K)                          | (4603K)                  | (4604K)          | (4605K)             | (4606K)    | (4607K)                 | (4608K)   | (4609K)  | (4613K)                                 | (4692K)   |
| 31 March       |                                   |         |                                     |                                  |                          |                  |                     |            |                         |   |  |   |           |
| 2016 .....     | 1 375 338                         | 12 999  | 77 047                              | 8 168                            | 334                      | 7 092            | 13 106              | 6 356      | 365                     | 12 599  | 46 916   | 90 171                                  | 1 650 490 |
| 2017 .....     | 1 480 635                         | 12 974  | 62 985                              | 2 000                            | 3 075                    | 3 563            | 11 982              | 6 759      | 2 397                   | 10 796  | 30 426   | 96 864                                  | 1 724 455 |
| 2018 .....     | 1 543 095                         | 12 472  | 43 940                              | 319                              | 3 075                    | 2 972            | 11 750              | 5 529      | 2 090                   | 10 733  | 21 848   | 98 009                                  | 1 755 832 |
| 2016: 02 ..... | 1 377 814                         | 12 974  | 73 992                              | 1 000                            | 217                      | 6 633            | 11 291              | 6 336      | 575                     | 12 439  | 44 631   | 92 324                                  | 1 640 226 |
| 03 .....       | 1 415 194                         | 12 974  | 81 334                              | 1 000                            | 217                      | 6 600            | 11 780              | 6 261      | 321                     | 11 511  | 35 724   | 95 643                                  | 1 678 559 |
| 04 .....       | 1 421 916                         | 12 974  | 66 633                              | 1 000                            | 217                      | 6 539            | 12 808              | 6 271      | 321                     | 11 430  | 32 704   | 90 707                                  | 1 663 518 |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 1 480 635                         | 12 974  | 62 985                              | 2 000                            | 3 075                    | 3 563            | 11 982              | 6 759      | 2 397                   | 10 796  | 30 426   | 96 864                                  | 1 724 455 |
| 02 .....       | 1 471 851                         | 12 974  | 54 320                              | 1 151                            | 3 075                    | 6 499            | 11 172              | 6 241      | 2 067                   | 9 795   | 29 880   | 102 354                                 | 1 711 378 |
| 03 .....       | 1 496 209                         | 12 974  | 63 424                              | 151                              | 3 075                    | 2 972            | 11 288              | 6 248      | 2 090                   | 10 632  | 31 157   | 83 152                                  | 1 723 371 |
| 04 .....       | 1 510 377                         | 12 974  | 44 749                              | 312                              | 3 075                    | 2 972            | 11 754              | 5 329      | 2 090                   | 9 716   | 21 633   | 98 266                                  | 1 723 246 |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 1 543 095                         | 12 472  | 43 940                              | 319                              | 3 075                    | 2 972            | 11 750              | 5 529      | 2 090                   | 10 733  | 21 848   | 98 009                                  | 1 755 832 |
|                |                                   |         |                                     |                                  |                          |                  |                     |            |                         |   |  |   |           |

KB449

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Included in the statistics are state-owned non-financial enterprises and corporations such as Eskom, Telkom, Transnet, South African National Roads Agency Ltd (SANRAL), Water Boards, etc.
2. Consolidated data; intra-sectoral claims have been eliminated.
3. Including promissory notes, commercial paper, repurchase agreements and Treasury bills.
4. Including loans received from banks, non-bank private-sector, public-sector institutions and foreign loans.
5. Including minority shareholder's non-controlling interests in subsidiaries.
6. Including insurance technical reserves, life insurance and annuities entitlements, post-retirement benefits, and provisions for calls under standardised guarantee schemes etc.
7. Including domestic and foreign liabilities in respect of financial derivative instruments.
8. Including deposits received, trade credit and advances, and other accounts payable.
9. Including fixed assets, inventories, valuables, and non-produced assets.
10. South African Reserve Bank, Corporation for Public Deposits (CPD), banks and mutual banks.
11. Including cash on hand, short-term transferable and other deposits or investments with non-monetary institutions with original maturities of less than three months.
12. Including NCDs before fiscal 2013/14.
13. Including other private-sector bonds and other capital market securities issued abroad.
14. Including long-term loans to residents and non-residents.
15. Including investments in domestic and foreign subsidiaries, associates, joint ventures and other money and non-money markets funds (i.e. mutual funds and unit trusts).
16. Including deposits paid, trade credit and advances, and other accounts receivable.

## Financial public enterprises and corporations<sup>1</sup>

### Liabilities<sup>2</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Securities other than shares |                |                    | Loans     |               |            |                    | Shares and other equity          |                                  |   | Financial derivatives <sup>7</sup> | Other accounts payable <sup>8</sup> | Total   |  |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
|                | Bonds                        |                | Other <sup>3</sup> | Long term |               | Short term |                    | National government <sup>5</sup> | Other share-holders <sup>6</sup> | Capital funds, reserves and unallocated profits |                                    |                                     |         |  |  |  |
|                | Domestic issues              | Foreign issues |                    | Residents | Non-residents | Banks      | Other <sup>4</sup> |                                  |                                  |   |                                    |                                     |         |  |  |  |
|                | (4505K)                      | (4504K)        | (4513K)            | (4514K)   | (4507K)       | (4509K)    | (4510K)            | (4500K)                          | (4501K)                          | (4515K)   | (4516K)                            | (4517K)                             | (4512K) |  |  |  |
| 31 March       |                              |                |                    |           |               |            |                    |                                  |                                  |   |                                    |                                     |         |  |  |  |
| 2016 .....     | 38 619                       | 2 215          | 1 350              | 22 150    | 26 342        | -          | 1 118              | 3 827                            | 308                              | 123 523   | 149                                | 9 882                               | 229 483 |  |  |  |
| 2017 .....     | 38 480                       | 2 910          | -                  | 34 865    | 23 535        | -          | 54                 | 3 482                            | 308                              | 126 841   | 159                                | 12 113                              | 242 746 |  |  |  |
| 2018 .....     | 39 209                       | 2 910          | -                  | 34 864    | 23 286        | -          | 57                 | 3 482                            | 308                              | 131 165   | 159                                | 12 157                              | 247 597 |  |  |  |
| 2016: 02 ..... | 38 089                       | 2 683          | 1 350              | 19 868    | 26 836        | -          | -                  | 3 856                            | 308                              | 113 976   | 232                                | 10 130                              | 217 328 |  |  |  |
| 03 .....       | 36 775                       | 2 849          | 1 350              | 21 008    | 24 854        | -          | -                  | 3 856                            | 308                              | 117 845   | 124                                | 9 402                               | 218 372 |  |  |  |
| 04 .....       | 38 149                       | 2 910          | 1 350              | 21 714    | 25 926        | -          | -                  | 3 856                            | 308                              | 124 429   | 144                                | 9 982                               | 228 769 |  |  |  |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 38 480                       | 2 910          | -                  | 34 865    | 23 535        | -          | 54                 | 3 482                            | 308                              | 126 841   | 159                                | 12 113                              | 242 746 |  |  |  |
| 02 .....       | 38 650                       | 2 975          | -                  | 35 082    | 22 707        | -          | 54                 | 3 482                            | 308                              | 127 012   | 101                                | 12 767                              | 243 138 |  |  |  |
| 03 .....       | 39 342                       | 3 039          | -                  | 35 082    | 23 492        | -          | 51                 | 3 482                            | 308                              | 129 235   | 90                                 | 12 594                              | 246 716 |  |  |  |
| 04 .....       | 40 441                       | 2 910          | -                  | 34 864    | 23 286        | -          | 53                 | 3 482                            | 308                              | 124 893   | 159                                | 12 388                              | 242 783 |  |  |  |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 39 209                       | 2 910          | -                  | 34 864    | 23 286        | -          | 57                 | 3 482                            | 308                              | 131 165   | 159                                | 12 157                              | 247 597 |  |  |  |

KB425

## Assets<sup>2</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Non-financial assets <sup>9</sup><br>(4533K) | Financial assets                               |   |                              |                  |                            |                           |                                |                       |  |                                  | Total<br>(4532K)                                   |         |
|----------------|--|--|---|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---------|
|                |  | Currency and deposits                          |   | Securities other than shares |                  |                            | Loans                     |                                |                       | Shares and other equity <sup>13</sup><br>(4524K) | Financial derivatives<br>(4540K) | Other accounts receivable <sup>14</sup><br>(4541K) |         |
|                |  | Monetary institutions <sup>10</sup><br>(4520K) | Other institutions <sup>11</sup><br>(4535K) | NCDs<br>(4537K)              | Bonds<br>(4536K) | Bills and other<br>(4538K) | Mortgage loans<br>(4525K) | Other <sup>12</sup><br>(4539K) | Short term<br>(4534K) |  |                                  |  |         |
|                |  |  |   |                              |                  |                            |                           |                                |                       |  |                                  |  |         |
| 31 March       |  |  |   |                              |                  |                            |                           |                                |                       |  |                                  |  |         |
| 2016 .....     | 2 416  | 16 372   | -   | -                            | 2 556            | 6 120                      | 2 269                     | 96 665                         | 455                   | 97 855   | 1 164                            | 3 612  | 229 483 |
| 2017 .....     | 4 113  | 16 521   | 0   | -                            | 1 069            | 14 067                     | 2 126                     | 102 372                        | 696                   | 99 152   | 916                              | 1 714  | 242 746 |
| 2018 .....     | 4 097  | 17 339   | 0   | -                            | 1 069            | 14 089                     | 2 126                     | 105 781                        | 746                   | 99 163   | 1 310                            | 1 875  | 247 597 |
| 2016: 02 ..... | 3 677  | 17 105   | 0   | -                            | 2 723            | 6 564                      | 2 056                     | 90 023                         | 461                   | 90 772   | 1 076                            | 2 872  | 217 328 |
| 03 .....       | 3 671  | 15 171   | 0   | -                            | 2 312            | 6 245                      | 2 056                     | 93 087                         | 472                   | 91 536   | 1 021                            | 2 800  | 218 372 |
| 04 .....       | 3 680  | 17 237   | 0   | -                            | 2 270            | 6 506                      | 2 056                     | 95 135                         | 472                   | 97 372   | 860                              | 3 181  | 228 769 |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 4 113  | 16 521   | 0   | -                            | 1 069            | 14 067                     | 2 126                     | 102 372                        | 696                   | 99 152   | 916                              | 1 714  | 242 746 |
| 02 .....       | 4 122  | 18 501   | 0   | -                            | 2 599            | 14 037                     | 2 126                     | 98 861                         | 809                   | 99 145   | 941                              | 1 996  | 243 138 |
| 03 .....       | 4 103  | 17 249   | 0   | -                            | 2 653            | 14 222                     | 2 126                     | 103 300                        | 850                   | 99 153   | 1 011                            | 2 047  | 246 716 |
| 04 .....       | 4 096  | 16 399   | 0   | -                            | 1 069            | 14 089                     | 2 126                     | 102 393                        | 854                   | 99 159   | 916                              | 1 682  | 242 783 |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 4 097  | 17 339   | 0   | -                            | 1 069            | 14 089                     | 2 126                     | 105 781                        | 746                   | 99 163   | 1 310                            | 1 875  | 247 597 |

KB426

1. Data for the past two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Included in the statistics are state-owned financial enterprises and corporations such as the Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Ltd (IDC), the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) etc. However, the South African Reserve Bank, Corporation for Public Deposits (CPD), the Land Bank and the Postbank are not included because their statistics are covered in the monetary statistical analysis.
2. Consolidated data; intra-sectoral claims have been eliminated.
3. Including debentures, promissory notes, commercial papers, repurchase agreements and other fixed interests securities.
4. Including other loans received from domestic non-bank private sector, other public-sector institutions and foreign loans.
5. Including ordinary and preference shares.
6. Including minority shareholder's non-controlling interests in subsidiaries.
7. Including domestic and foreign liabilities in respect of derivative instruments.
8. Including deposits received, trade credit and advances, and other accounts payable.
9. Including fixed assets, inventories, valuables and non-produced assets.
10. South African Reserve Bank, CPD, Land Bank, banks and mutual banks.
11. Including cash on hand, short-term transferable and other deposits or investments with non-monetary institutions with original maturities of less than three months.
12. Including other long-term loans to residents and non-residents.
13. Including investments in domestic and foreign subsidiaries, associates, joint ventures and other money and non-money market funds (i.e. mutual funds and unit trusts).
14. Including deposits paid, trade credit and advances and other receivable.

## Key information

### Public finance<sup>1</sup>

#### Selected data

| End of                    | Percentage change <sup>2</sup>             |                   |                              |                             |                     |         |               |   |                 |               |                   |             | National government finances, cash-flow adjusted |  |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------|---|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|--|--|
|                           | National Revenue account <sup>3</sup>      |                   |                              |                             |                     |         |               |   |                 |               |                   |             |  |  |
|                           | Taxes on income, profits and capital gains | Taxes on property | Value-added tax <sup>4</sup> | Taxes on goods and services |                     |         | Excise duties | Taxes on international trade and transactions | Non-tax revenue | Total revenue | Total expenditure |             |  |  |
|                           |  |                   |                              | General fuel levy           | Other excise duties | Total   |               |   |                 |               | Revenue           | Expenditure |  |  |
|                           | (4573E)                                    | (4577E)           | (4578E)                      | (4579E)                     | (4580E)             | (4582E) | (4592E)       | (4596E)                                       | (4597E)         | (4601E)       | (4045E)           | (4045E)     | (4049E)  |  |
| <b>Budget<sup>5</sup></b> |  |                   |                              |                             |                     |         |               |   |                 |               |                   |             |  |  |
| 2017/2018                 | 11.2                                       | 5.4               | 8.2                          | 12.9                        | 9.2                 | 9.2     | 16.4          | 11.2  | 9.5             | 7.9           | -                 | -           | -  |  |
| 2018/2019                 | 8.6  | 4.4               | 16.8                         | 9.2                         | 13.1                | 14.8    | 8.2           | -21.4   | 10.9            | 7.7           | -                 | -           | -  |  |
| 31 March                  |  |                   |                              |                             |                     |         |               |   |                 |               |                   |             |  |  |
| 2013 .....                | 7.2  | 10.6              | 12.6                         | 10.4                        | 12.4                | 12.5    | 15.9          | -17.5   | 6.3             | 8.5           | 6.1               | 3.9         |  |  |
| 2014 .....                | 11.0                                       | 21.3              | 10.5                         | 8.1                         | 2.6                 | 9.3     | 13.1          | 38.9  | 11.6            | 8.5           | 12.7              | 15.7        |  |  |
| 2015 .....                | 10.6                                       | 18.9              | 9.9                          | 10.9                        | 12.4                | 9.9     | -7.3          | -4.8  | 8.7             | 8.0           | 7.0               | 4.3         |  |  |
| 2016 .....                | 8.0  | 20.6              | 7.6                          | 14.7                        | 7.9                 | 8.2     | 13.2          | 123.0   | 11.8            | 10.0          | 13.2              | 10.8        |  |  |
| 2017 .....                | 9.5  | 4.1               | 2.9                          | 12.9                        | 2.8                 | 4.3     | -1.8          | -41.6   | 6.0             | 4.9           | 5.9               | 3.9         |  |  |
| 2018 .....                | 7.1  | 5.9               | 3.1                          | 13.0                        | 5.0                 | 4.9     | 8.3           | 5.5   | 5.1             | 7.6           | 4.9               | 8.6         |  |  |
| 31 December               |  |                   |                              |                             |                     |         |               |   |                 |               |                   |             |  |  |
| 2012 .....                | 8.6  | -1.3              | 6.8                          | 7.3                         | 10.4                | 7.7     | 22.2          | 32.9  | 7.2             | 11.8          | 7.2               | 9.1         |  |  |
| 2013 .....                | 9.6  | 23.2              | 11.6                         | 8.7                         | 2.4                 | 10.4    | 19.4          | 14.3  | 10.3            | 8.4           | 10.5              | 8.7         |  |  |
| 2014 .....                | 10.2                                       | 19.7              | 10.8                         | 9.7                         | 12.3                | 10.2    | -9.3          | -19.0   | 8.2             | 8.0           | 9.3               | 7.4         |  |  |
| 2015 .....                | 9.0  | 18.0              | 5.3                          | 16.0                        | 9.4                 | 6.9     | 9.9           | 134.1   | 11.5            | 8.8           | 9.7               | 9.3         |  |  |
| 2016 .....                | 8.5  | 12.1              | 9.1                          | 12.5                        | 4.1                 | 8.8     | 6.2           | -30.7   | 7.9             | 7.8           | 8.8               | 7.2         |  |  |
| 2017 .....                | 8.9  | -0.7              | -0.3                         | 12.4                        | 3.5                 | 2.2     | 0.7           | -0.8  | 5.1             | 6.2           | 4.9               | 5.7         |  |  |
| 2013: 03 .....            | 11.7                                       | 22.0              | 14.4                         | 1.4                         | -7.9                | 10.5    | 16.5          | 59.7  | 12.7            | 6.9           | 12.6              | 10.3        |  |  |
| 04 .....                  | 16.0                                       | 13.8              | 8.5                          | 13.6                        | 6.9                 | 8.7     | 21.7          | 28.5  | 14.3            | 9.1           | 14.7              | 5.6         |  |  |
| 2014: 01 .....            | 11.1                                       | 19.1              | 9.9                          | 10.0                        | 10.0                | 9.4     | -3.2          | -22.0   | 9.6             | 7.9           | 12.5              | 23.0        |  |  |
| 02 .....                  | 9.2  | 8.9               | 10.1                         | 4.3                         | 22.4                | 9.9     | -12.5         | -2.6  | 7.4             | 6.8           | 7.5               | -5.7        |  |  |
| 03 .....                  | 10.3                                       | 23.5              | 7.7                          | 10.9                        | 15.7                | 8.1     | -6.2          | -35.9   | 7.1             | 10.5          | 7.2               | 8.7         |  |  |
| 04 .....                  | 10.2                                       | 28.3              | 15.2                         | 13.3                        | 4.8                 | 13.3    | -15.5         | -28.8   | 8.5             | 6.5           | 9.8               | 6.4         |  |  |
| 2015: 01 .....            | 12.6                                       | 16.2              | 7.1                          | 14.7                        | 10.4                | 8.2     | 4.1           | 77.2  | 11.3            | 8.1           | 4.0               | 7.7         |  |  |
| 02 .....                  | 7.9  | 21.3              | 10.3                         | 26.7                        | 10.8                | 12.3    | 12.2          | -52.3   | 7.6             | 6.8           | 9.4               | 5.8         |  |  |
| 03 .....                  | 11.7                                       | 21.0              | 3.3                          | 2.6                         | 6.4                 | 3.2     | 10.4          | 487.8   | 15.5            | 12.6          | 15.5              | 12.9        |  |  |
| 04 .....                  | 4.4  | 13.6              | 1.8                          | 21.0                        | 9.4                 | 4.9     | 14.5          | 317.2   | 11.5            | 7.3           | 10.8              | 9.9         |  |  |
| 2016: 01 .....            | 8.7  | 26.6              | 15.1                         | 10.1                        | 5.7                 | 12.9    | 14.9          | 60.0  | 12.3            | 12.4          | 16.8              | 13.6        |  |  |
| 02 .....                  | 7.6  | 7.2               | -0.0                         | 5.7                         | 7.3                 | 1.6     | 19.2          | 229.9   | 11.7            | 7.5           | 9.9               | 6.0         |  |  |
| 03 .....                  | 8.8  | 2.2               | 8.0                          | 28.2                        | 2.8                 | 10.1    | 3.3           | -82.0   | 4.2             | 5.2           | 4.4               | 5.6         |  |  |
| 04 .....                  | 8.8  | 13.9              | 11.3                         | 7.7                         | 0.6                 | 9.5     | -7.9          | -71.3   | 3.9             | 6.1           | 4.3               | 3.9         |  |  |
| 2017: 01 .....            | 12.2                                       | -5.4              | -6.6                         | 12.0                        | 1.4                 | -3.1    | -11.8         | -31.7   | 5.1             | 1.4           | 5.5               | 0.2         |  |  |
| 02 .....                  | 6.2  | 11.4              | 10.5                         | 13.4                        | -1.6                | 9.7     | -3.0          | -30.1   | 3.8             | 5.9           | 3.5               | 7.3         |  |  |
| 03 .....                  | 6.5  | -2.5              | 0.2                          | 10.5                        | 6.7                 | 2.6     | 2.7           | 55.6  | 3.8             | 7.2           | 2.6               | 6.8         |  |  |
| 04 .....                  | 9.8  | -5.3              | -1.8                         | 13.6                        | 8.4                 | 1.7     | 17.1          | 94.3  | 7.4             | 10.8          | 7.5               | 8.9         |  |  |
| 2018: 01 .....            | 5.9  | 20.3              | 5.3                          | 14.6                        | 6.3                 | 6.7     | 13.6          | -17.8   | 5.0             | 6.6           | 5.5               | 11.5        |  |  |
| 02 .....                  | 6.8  | -6.8              | 19.6                         | 9.1                         | 14.9                | 16.6    | 4.8           | -26.5   | 9.6             | 5.5           | 9.9               | 6.1         |  |  |

KB802

- Before April 2000 the basis of reporting revenue and expenditure was bank statement transactions, whereas the current reporting relies on cash book transactions as reported in the *Statement of the National Revenue, Expenditure and Borrowing* and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000. Total revenue includes amounts in transit before April 2000.
- Compared with the corresponding period of the preceding fiscal year.
- The information on this page is an analysis of the National Revenue Fund.
- Sales duty is included before 1983 and general sales tax before October 1991.
- Compared with the actual outcome of previous fiscal years.

## Public finance

### Selected data

| End of              | Percentage of GDP           |                        |                          |   |  |   |   | Percentage of total revenue                  |                               |   |   |   |                              |                                | Taxes on international trade and transactions<br>(4438K) |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                     | National government finance |                        |                          | Primary balance <sup>1</sup><br>(4419K) | Non-financial public-sector borrowing requirement<br>(4432K) | Total gross loan debt <sup>2</sup><br>(4116K) | Taxes on income, profits and capital gains    |  |                               | Taxes on property <sup>5</sup><br>(4439K) | Taxes on goods and services               |   |                              |                                |  |
|                     | Revenue<br>(4433K)          | Expenditure<br>(4434K) | Deficit (-)/ Surplus (+) |   |  |   | Payable by persons and individuals<br>(4429K) | Payable by companies <sup>3</sup><br>(4430K) | Total <sup>4</sup><br>(4425K) |   | Taxes on property <sup>5</sup><br>(4439K) | Value-added tax <sup>6</sup><br>(4431K) | General Fuel levy<br>(4437K) | Excise duties                  |  |
|                     | (4433K)                     | (4434K)                | (4420K)                  |   |  |   | (4429K)                                       | (4430K)                                      | (4425K)                       |   | (4439K)                                   | (4431K)                                 | (4437K)                      | Other excise duties<br>(4435K) |  |
| Budget <sup>7</sup> |                             |                        |                          |   |  |   |   |  |                               |   |   |   |                              |                                |  |
| 2017/2018           | 26.2                        | 29.7                   | -3.5                     | -0.1                                    | 5.3  | 52.3 <sup>8</sup>                             | 38.9  | 20.6   | 59.5                          | 1.3                                       | 25.2                                      | 5.7                                     | 3.5                          | 4.3                            |  |
| 2018/2019           | 26.3                        | 30.1                   | -3.8                     | -0.2                                    | 5.9  | 55.1 <sup>8</sup>                             | 38.4  | 20.1   | 58.5                          | 1.3                                       | 26.3                                      | 5.9                                     | 3.5                          | 4.1                            |  |
| 31 March            |                             |                        |                          |   |  |   |   |  |                               |   |   |   |                              |                                |  |
| 2013 .....          | 23.8                        | 29.1                   | -5.3                     | -2.7                                    | 5.5  | 41.1  | 35.1  | 22.9   | 58.0                          | 1.1                                       | 27.3                                      | 5.1                                     | 3.9                          | 5.0                            |  |
| 2014 .....          | 24.4                        | 29.0                   | -4.6                     | -1.8                                    | 5.0  | 43.8  | 35.3  | 22.4   | 57.7                          | 1.2                                       | 27.0                                      | 5.0                                     | 3.6                          | 5.1                            |  |
| 2015 .....          | 24.8                        | 29.3                   | -4.5                     | -1.5                                    | 4.1  | 46.5  | 37.0  | 21.7   | 58.7                          | 1.3                                       | 27.3                                      | 5.1                                     | 3.7                          | 4.3                            |  |
| 2016 .....          | 25.9                        | 30.2                   | -4.2                     | -1.1                                    | 4.2  | 48.9  | 36.4  | 20.3   | 56.7                          | 1.4                                       | 26.3                                      | 5.2                                     | 3.6                          | 4.4                            |  |
| 2017 .....          | 25.7                        | 29.6                   | -3.9                     | -0.6                                    | 3.2  | 50.6  | 37.6  | 21.0   | 58.6                          | 1.4                                       | 25.5                                      | 5.5                                     | 3.5                          | 4.1                            |  |
| 2018 .....          | 25.2                        | 29.8                   | -4.5                     | -1.1                                    | 4.4  | 52.7  | 38.8  | 20.9   | 59.7                          | 1.4                                       | 25.0                                      | 6.0                                     | 3.5                          | 4.2                            |  |
| 31 December         |                             |                        |                          |   |  |   |   |  |                               |   |   |   |                              |                                |  |
| 2012 .....          | 23.9                        | 29.1                   | -5.2                     | -2.6                                    | 6.0  | 41.0  | 34.5  | 23.3   | 57.8                          | 1.0                                       | 26.6                                      | 5.0                                     | 3.8                          | 4.9                            |  |
| 2013 .....          | 24.3                        | 29.0                   | -4.8                     | -2.1                                    | 5.5  | 44.1  | 35.1  | 22.4   | 57.5                          | 1.2                                       | 26.9                                      | 5.0                                     | 3.5                          | 5.3                            |  |
| 2014 .....          | 24.4                        | 29.1                   | -4.7                     | -1.8                                    | 4.3  | 47.0  | 36.6  | 22.0   | 58.5                          | 1.3                                       | 27.6                                      | 5.0                                     | 3.7                          | 4.4                            |  |
| 2015 .....          | 25.6                        | 29.8                   | -4.2                     | -1.2                                    | 3.6  | 49.3  | 36.7  | 20.6   | 57.2                          | 1.4                                       | 26.1                                      | 5.2                                     | 3.6                          | 4.3                            |  |
| 2016 .....          | 25.7                        | 29.9                   | -4.2                     | -1.0                                    | 4.0  | 51.6  | 37.1  | 20.4   | 57.5                          | 1.4                                       | 26.3                                      | 5.5                                     | 3.5                          | 4.3                            |  |
| 2017 .....          | 25.3                        | 29.7                   | -4.4                     | -1.1                                    | 4.4  | 53.0  | 38.3  | 21.2   | 59.6                          | 1.3                                       | 25.0                                      | 5.8                                     | 3.4                          | 4.1                            |  |
| 2013: 03 .....      | 22.3                        | 30.0                   | -7.7                     | -4.4                                    | 6.5  | 42.9  | 36.0  | 18.5   | 54.6                          | 1.2                                       | 30.2                                      | 5.5                                     | 3.2                          | 5.4                            |  |
| 04 .....            | 25.2                        | 28.4                   | -3.2                     | -1.2                                    | 4.2  | 44.1  | 32.2  | 25.1   | 57.2                          | 1.1                                       | 26.6                                      | 4.8                                     | 3.7                          | 5.8                            |  |
| 2014: 01 .....      | 26.8                        | 30.5                   | -3.7                     | -0.1                                    | 3.7  | 43.8  | 37.8  | 20.1   | 57.9                          | 1.2                                       | 27.8                                      | 4.6                                     | 4.1                          | 5.0                            |  |
| 02 .....            | 23.1                        | 27.0                   | -3.8                     | -1.7                                    | 4.7  | 44.6  | 35.6  | 26.4   | 62.0                          | 1.4                                       | 23.9                                      | 4.9                                     | 3.6                          | 3.3                            |  |
| 03 .....            | 22.3                        | 30.9                   | -8.6                     | -4.8                                    | 7.0  | 46.1  | 37.4  | 18.8   | 56.2                          | 1.4                                       | 30.4                                      | 5.6                                     | 3.4                          | 4.7                            |  |
| 04 .....            | 25.6                        | 28.3                   | -2.7                     | -0.6                                    | 1.9  | 47.0  | 35.5  | 22.7   | 58.2                          | 1.3                                       | 28.2                                      | 5.0                                     | 3.5                          | 4.5                            |  |
| 2015: 01 .....      | 27.9                        | 30.9                   | -3.0                     | 0.9                                     | 2.7  | 46.5  | 39.1  | 19.4   | 58.5                          | 1.2                                       | 26.7                                      | 4.8                                     | 4.1                          | 4.7                            |  |
| 02 .....            | 23.3                        | 26.9                   | -3.7                     | -1.7                                    | 4.4  | 47.1  | 37.7  | 24.4   | 62.1                          | 1.5                                       | 24.5                                      | 5.8                                     | 3.7                          | 3.4                            |  |
| 03 .....            | 24.3                        | 32.9                   | -8.6                     | -4.3                                    | 3.7  | 48.5  | 36.9  | 17.4   | 54.3                          | 1.5                                       | 27.2                                      | 5.0                                     | 3.1                          | 4.5                            |  |
| 04 .....            | 26.8                        | 28.5                   | -1.7                     | 0.3                                     | 3.6  | 49.3  | 33.2  | 21.3   | 54.4                          | 1.3                                       | 25.8                                      | 5.4                                     | 3.5                          | 4.6                            |  |
| 2016: 01 .....      | 29.1                        | 32.3                   | -3.1                     | 1.2                                     | 4.9  | 48.9  | 37.9  | 18.7   | 56.6                          | 1.4                                       | 27.4                                      | 4.7                                     | 3.8                          | 4.8                            |  |
| 02 .....            | 24.2                        | 27.0                   | -2.8                     | -0.7                                    | 4.6  | 50.0  | 37.2  | 22.6   | 59.9                          | 1.5                                       | 21.9                                      | 5.5                                     | 3.6                          | 3.7                            |  |
| 03 .....            | 23.6                        | 32.3                   | -8.6                     | -4.1                                    | 3.1  | 50.4  | 38.9  | 17.8   | 56.7                          | 1.4                                       | 28.2                                      | 6.2                                     | 3.1                          | 4.5                            |  |
| 04 .....            | 26.0                        | 28.2                   | -2.2                     | -0.2                                    | 3.3  | 51.6  | 34.6  | 22.5   | 57.0                          | 1.4                                       | 27.6                                      | 5.6                                     | 3.4                          | 4.1                            |  |
| 2017: 01 .....      | 28.9                        | 30.9                   | -2.0                     | 2.7                                     | 1.7  | 50.6  | 39.5  | 21.0   | 60.5                          | 1.2                                       | 24.4                                      | 5.0                                     | 3.7                          | 4.0                            |  |
| 02 .....            | 23.6                        | 26.8                   | -3.2                     | -1.1                                    | 6.4  | 51.5  | 38.5  | 22.8   | 61.2                          | 1.6                                       | 23.3                                      | 6.0                                     | 3.4                          | 3.4                            |  |
| 03 .....            | 22.8                        | 32.2                   | -9.3                     | -4.7                                    | 5.9  | 53.0  | 40.7  | 17.6   | 58.2                          | 1.4                                       | 27.2                                      | 6.6                                     | 3.2                          | 4.4                            |  |
| 04 .....            | 25.9                        | 29.0                   | -3.1                     | -1.0                                    | 3.5  | 53.0  | 35.1  | 23.2   | 58.3                          | 1.3                                       | 25.2                                      | 6.0                                     | 3.4                          | 4.5                            |  |
| 2018: 01 .....      | 28.6                        | 31.0                   | -2.4                     | 2.5                                     | 1.8  | 52.7  | 41.2  | 19.8   | 61.0                          | 1.4                                       | 24.4                                      | 5.4                                     | 3.7                          | 4.4                            |  |
| 02 .....            | 24.1                        | 26.3                   | -2.3                     | -0.3                                    | 3.6  | 54.2  | 37.8  | 21.8   | 59.6                          | 1.3                                       | 25.4                                      | 6.0                                     | 3.6                          | 3.3                            |  |

KB803

- The deficit/surplus recalculated by excluding interest payments from total expenditure.
- As at end of the period.
- Companies include corporations and other enterprises. Including secondary tax on companies and tax on retirement funds.
- Including other taxes on income and profits not divisible between individuals and companies.
- Including donations tax, estate duty, securities transfer tax from 1 July 2008 and demutualisation levy.
- Sales duty is included before 1983 and general sales tax before October 1991.
- Compared with the actual outcome of previous fiscal years.
- As at end of the period as per *Budget Reviews 2016 and 2017*.

## Key information

### Balance of payments

Percentage changes in selected data<sup>1</sup>

| Period         | Merchandise exports, free on board |                   |                                | Net gold exports |                   |                                | Service receipts | Income receipts  | Merchandise imports, free on board |                   |                                | Service payments | Income payments  |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                | Value<br>(5000Q)                   | Prices<br>(5372Q) | Volume <sup>2</sup><br>(5373S) | Value<br>(5001Q) | Prices<br>(5370Q) | Volume <sup>2</sup><br>(5371S) | Value<br>(5002Q) | Value<br>(5680Q) | Value<br>(5003Q)                   | Prices<br>(5374Q) | Volume <sup>2</sup><br>(5375S) | Value<br>(5004Q) | Value<br>(5681Q) |
| 2012 .....     | 4.4                                | 2.8               | 1.6                            | -5.6             | 18.8              | -20.2                          | 14.7             | 27.2             | 15.2                               | 8.4               | 6.4                            | 2.9              | 18.5             |
| 2013 .....     | 15.4                               | 10.2              | 4.7                            | -5.5             | -2.7              | -3.5                           | 12.0             | 32.9             | 16.8                               | 10.0              | 6.2                            | 12.2             | 14.9             |
| 2014 .....     | 8.7                                | 5.5               | 3.1                            | 7.1              | 2.6               | 4.5                            | 12.7             | 27.6             | 6.6                                | 6.6               | 0.0                            | 6.1              | 16.9             |
| 2015 .....     | 2.9                                | -1.8              | 4.8                            | -17.3            | 1.2               | -18.1                          | 4.9              | 19.2             | 0.6                                | -4.6              | 5.5                            | 6.9              | 7.9              |
| 2016 .....     | 9.0                                | 7.7               | 1.2                            | 12.2             | 25.0              | -11.1                          | 10.1             | -10.5            | 1.3                                | 5.5               | -4.0                           | 10.7             | 5.0              |
| 2017 .....     | 4.8                                | 4.1               | 0.6                            | -0.5             | -6.8              | 7.0                            | -0.3             | -7.0             | 1.1                                | -1.2              | 2.3                            | -1.5             | 6.2              |
| 2016: 03 ..... | -4.8                               | -0.2              | -4.6                           | -4.1             | -1.0              | -3.2                           | -1.4             | -21.1            | -1.9                               | -1.4              | -0.5                           | 3.2              | -11.8            |
| 04 .....       | 2.8                                | 1.3               | 1.6                            | -42.2            | -12.4             | -34.1                          | 0.8              | 54.5             | -2.0                               | -2.9              | 0.9                            | -0.3             | 5.6              |
| 2017: 01 ..... | -0.1                               | 1.0               | -1.0                           | 4.7              | -5.5              | 10.7                           | -0.5             | -25.4            | 0.1                                | 0.1               | -0.1                           | -4.6             | -2.2             |
| 02 .....       | 1.3                                | -0.3              | 1.6                            | 35.8             | 8.4               | 25.3                           | -0.3             | -26.7            | 3.7                                | 0.4               | 3.2                            | 2.0              | -6.0             |
| 03 .....       | 1.2                                | 1.3               | -0.0                           | -0.9             | 2.6               | -3.4                           | 1.5              | 47.7             | -2.6                               | 0.3               | -2.9                           | -0.8             | 25.0             |
| 04 .....       | 6.0                                | 3.0               | 3.0                            | 16.6             | 4.8               | 11.2                           | 1.5              | -5.8             | 7.5                                | 1.6               | 5.9                            | 2.7              | 5.6              |
| 2018: 01 ..... | -10.0                              | -4.9              | -5.5                           | -3.0             | -12.4             | 10.7                           | -3.7             | 23.6             | -1.3                               | 0.3               | -1.6                           | -6.2             | 5.2              |
| 02 .....       | 6.8                                | 2.0               | 4.8                            | -9.3             | -0.8              | -8.6                           | -0.0             | -45.3            | 0.7                                | 0.1               | 0.6                            | 2.1              | -15.0            |

KB804

1. Compared with the preceding period. Quarterly changes based on seasonally adjusted data.  
 2. At constant 2010 prices.

### Ratios of selected data

Percentage

| Period         | Balance on current account to GDP <sup>1</sup><br>(5380K) | Imports of goods, services and income covered by reserves <sup>5</sup><br>(5381K) | Real merchandise exports to GDP <sup>2</sup><br>(5382K) | Real merchandise imports to GDE <sup>4</sup><br>(5383K) | Exports of goods (including gold) and services to GDP <sup>1</sup><br>(5384K) | Imports of goods and services to GDP <sup>1</sup><br>(5385K) | Yield on <sup>3</sup>          |                           |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                |   |   |   |   |   |  | Foreign liabilities<br>(5386K) | Foreign assets<br>(5387K) |
| 2012 .....     | -5.1  | 4.3   | 22.3  | 25.1  | 29.7  | 31.2   | 3.7                            | 1.3                       |
| 2013 .....     | -5.8  | 4.3   | 22.8  | 25.9  | 31.0  | 33.3   | 3.7                            | 1.5                       |
| 2014 .....     | -5.1  | 4.5   | 23.1  | 25.7  | 31.5  | 33.0   | 3.7                            | 1.6                       |
| 2015 .....     | -4.6  | 4.9   | 23.9  | 26.6  | 30.2  | 31.4   | 3.5                            | 1.6                       |
| 2016 .....     | -2.8  | 5.4   | 24.0  | 25.8  | 30.7  | 30.1   | 3.5                            | 1.3                       |
| 2017 .....     | -2.4  | 4.9   | 23.9  | 25.9  | 29.8  | 28.3   | -                              | -                         |
| 2016: 03 ..... | -2.7  | 5.2   | 23.5  | 25.4  | 30.6  | 30.0   | -                              | -                         |
| 04 .....       | -1.7  | 5.2   | 23.9  | 25.5  | 29.9  | 28.9   | -                              | -                         |
| 2017: 01 ..... | -2.1  | 5.0   | 23.7  | 25.5  | 29.7  | 28.5   | -                              | -                         |
| 02 .....       | -2.8  | 4.9   | 23.9  | 26.1  | 29.5  | 28.6   | -                              | -                         |
| 03 .....       | -2.1  | 4.9   | 23.7  | 25.4  | 29.4  | 27.5   | -                              | -                         |
| 04 .....       | -2.6  | 4.9   | 24.2  | 26.5  | 30.5  | 28.7   | -                              | -                         |
| 2018: 01 ..... | -4.6  | 4.4   | 23.1  | 26.0  | 27.9  | 28.3   | -                              | -                         |
| 02 .....       | -3.3  | 4.9   | 24.2  | 26.4  | 28.3  | 27.5   | -                              | -                         |

KB805

1. Gross domestic product at market prices.  
 2. Gross domestic product at constant 2010 prices.  
 3. Interest, dividends and other income on investments as percentage of the average outstanding investments at the beginning and end of the period.  
 4. Gross domestic expenditure at constant 2010 prices.  
 5. Number of months, **average** for the period.

## Terms of trade and exchange rates of the rand

Percentage changes<sup>1</sup>

| Period         | Terms of trade <sup>1</sup> |                           | Nominal effective exchange rate <sup>2,3</sup><br>(5390Q) | Real effective exchange rate <sup>2,3</sup><br>(5392Q) | Exchange rates <sup>3</sup> |                          |                 |                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
|                | Including gold<br>(5037Q)   | Excluding gold<br>(5036Q) |   |  | US dollar<br>(5339Q)        | British pound<br>(5338Q) | Euro<br>(5322Q) | Japanese yen<br>(5319Q) |
| 2012 .....     | -4.0                        | -4.7                      | -8.9  | -5.7   | -11.9                       | -10.8                    | -4.6            | -12.0                   |
| 2013 .....     | -1.4                        | -0.6                      | -14.4   | -10.1  | -14.8                       | -13.6                    | -17.5           | 4.0                     |
| 2014 .....     | -1.5                        | -1.3                      | -10.3   | -3.3   | -11.2                       | -15.8                    | -11.3           | -3.7                    |
| 2015 .....     | 3.0                         | 3.0                       | -5.6  | 1.1  | -14.5                       | -7.8                     | 2.3             | -2.2                    |
| 2016 .....     | 1.4                         | 0.7                       | -11.0   | -3.7   | -13.6                       | -1.9                     | -13.2           | -22.4                   |
| 2017 .....     | 4.7                         | 5.2                       | 9.7   | 10.6   | 10.2                        | 15.3                     | 8.2             | 13.9                    |
| 2009: 03 ..... | -2.8                        | -2.6                      | 4.8   | 4.3  | 8.5                         | 2.5                      | 3.4             | 4.3                     |
| 04 .....       | 2.0                         | 1.4                       | 1.7   | 0.9  | 4.0                         | 4.5                      | 0.6             | -0.2                    |
| 2010: 01 ..... | -0.6                        | -0.7                      | 2.5   | 1.9  | -0.2                        | 4.4                      | 6.6             | 1.0                     |
| 02 .....       | 6.1                         | 5.7                       | 2.9   | 3.4  | -0.4                        | 4.3                      | 8.4             | 1.2                     |
| 03 .....       | 1.5                         | 1.5                       | 1.5   | 2.2  | 2.9                         | -0.9                     | 1.5             | -4.2                    |
| 04 .....       | 2.5                         | 2.3                       | 2.6   | 1.1  | 6.1                         | 4.0                      | 0.7             | 2.0                     |
| 2011: 01 ..... | 0.1                         | 0.1                       | -2.0  | -3.1   | -1.3                        | -2.6                     | -1.8            | -1.5                    |
| 02 .....       | 0.9                         | 0.8                       | 0.3   | 1.0  | 3.0                         | 1.2                      | -2.2            | 2.2                     |
| 03 .....       | 3.3                         | 2.1                       | -4.3  | -3.3   | -4.5                        | -3.3                     | -2.8            | -9.1                    |
| 04 .....       | -1.3                        | -1.9                      | -9.6  | -8.3   | -12.1                       | -10.0                    | -7.8            | -12.6                   |
| 2012: 01 ..... | -4.1                        | -3.7                      | 5.1   | 5.5  | 4.4                         | 4.4                      | 7.3             | 7.1                     |
| 02 .....       | -0.4                        | -0.3                      | -3.1  | -2.7   | -4.5                        | -5.2                     | -2.4            | -3.5                    |
| 03 .....       | -0.7                        | -0.9                      | -1.0  | 0.2  | -1.8                        | -1.6                     | 0.8             | -3.7                    |
| 04 .....       | -0.8                        | -0.9                      | -6.4  | -5.3   | -4.9                        | -6.5                     | -8.2            | -1.8                    |
| 2013: 01 ..... | 0.3                         | 0.7                       | -2.5  | -2.2   | -2.8                        | 0.6                      | -4.6            | 10.4                    |
| 02 .....       | 1.6                         | 2.2                       | -4.7  | -2.5   | -5.7                        | -4.7                     | -4.6            | 1.1                     |
| 03 .....       | -3.6                        | -3.3                      | -4.8  | -2.8   | -5.1                        | -6.0                     | -6.4            | -5.0                    |
| 04 .....       | -0.6                        | -0.4                      | -3.0  | -1.8   | -1.6                        | -5.8                     | -4.3            | -0.2                    |
| 2014: 01 ..... | -2.5                        | -2.8                      | -6.3  | -4.4   | -6.5                        | -8.5                     | -7.1            | -4.3                    |
| 02 .....       | 2.4                         | 2.6                       | 3.1   | 5.5  | 3.1                         | 1.4                      | 3.0             | 2.5                     |
| 03 .....       | 0.8                         | 0.5                       | -1.0  | 0.4  | -2.0                        | -1.3                     | 1.3             | -0.3                    |
| 04 .....       | 2.8                         | 3.1                       | -0.3  | 1.3  | -4.0                        | 1.3                      | 1.9             | 5.8                     |
| 2015: 01 ..... | 1.1                         | 1.1                       | 0.2   | 1.2  | -4.5                        | -0.2                     | 5.9             | -0.6                    |
| 02 .....       | -0.2                        | -0.5                      | -2.1  | 0.4  | -3.0                        | -4.0                     | -1.0            | -1.1                    |
| 03 .....       | -2.2                        | -1.9                      | -5.5  | -3.5   | -6.8                        | -8.0                     | -7.5            | -6.1                    |
| 04 .....       | 0.6                         | 0.2                       | -6.7  | -4.4   | -8.4                        | -6.4                     | -6.9            | -9.0                    |
| 2016: 01 ..... | 0.1                         | -0.2                      | -10.0   | -7.1   | -10.7                       | -5.2                     | -11.2           | -15.2                   |
| 02 .....       | 1.1                         | 0.5                       | 3.7   | 4.8  | 5.6                         | 5.3                      | 3.0             | -1.1                    |
| 03 .....       | 1.0                         | 1.0                       | 7.8   | 8.7  | 6.8                         | 16.5                     | 8.0             | 1.2                     |
| 04 .....       | 2.9                         | 4.1                       | 4.0   | 3.4  | 1.2                         | 7.0                      | 4.6             | 8.0                     |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 1.2                         | 1.4                       | 5.7   | 4.6  | 5.1                         | 5.4                      | 6.5             | 9.3                     |
| 02 .....       | -0.1                        | -0.6                      | -1.7  | -0.6   | 0.2                         | -3.0                     | -3.0            | -2.1                    |
| 03 .....       | 0.6                         | 0.6                       | -2.9  | -1.9   | 0.3                         | -1.9                     | -6.1            | 0.2                     |
| 04 .....       | 1.1                         | 1.0                       | -3.5  | -2.8   | -3.4                        | -4.9                     | -3.7            | -1.7                    |
| 2018: 01 ..... | -3.9                        | -3.6                      | 10.4  | 10.7   | 14.1                        | 8.8                      | 9.3             | 9.4                     |
| 02 .....       | 1.4                         | 1.6                       | -3.5  | -2.9   | -5.3                        | -3.2                     | -2.4            | -4.6                    |

KB806

1. Change compared with preceding period.

2. Weighted average exchange rate against most important currencies.

3. Percentage changes of averages.

## Key information

### National accounts<sup>1</sup>

Percentage changes in selected data at constant 2010 prices<sup>2</sup>

| Period     | Gross domestic product<br>(6006Z) | Gross value added excluding agriculture <sup>3</sup><br>(6626Z) | Gross national income<br>(6016Z) | Gross domestic expenditure (including residual)<br>(6012Z) | Final consumption expenditure by households<br>(6007Z) | Final consumption expenditure by general government<br>(6008Z) | Gross fixed capital formation<br>(6009Z) | Exports of goods and services<br>(6013Z) | Imports of goods and services<br>(6014Z) | Disposable income of households <sup>4</sup><br>(6246Z) |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 2000 ..... | 4.2                               | 4.4   | 3.6                              | 3.2  | 4.1  | 2.9  | 3.9                                      | 8.3                                      | 5.3                                      | 3.9   |
| 2001 ..... | 2.7                               | 3.1   | 2.5                              | 2.2  | 3.5  | 3.1  | 2.8                                      | 2.4                                      | 0.2                                      | 2.8   |
| 2002 ..... | 3.7                               | 3.7   | 4.9                              | 4.9  | 3.2  | 4.6  | 3.5                                      | 1.0                                      | 5.3                                      | 3.6   |
| 2003 ..... | 2.9                               | 3.1   | 3.2                              | 5.0  | 2.8  | 5.7  | 10.2                                     | 0.1                                      | 8.1                                      | 2.6   |
| 2004 ..... | 4.6                               | 4.6   | 5.8                              | 7.7  | 6.2  | 5.2  | 12.9                                     | 2.8                                      | 15.5                                     | 6.0   |
| 2005 ..... | 5.3                               | 5.4   | 5.6                              | 5.9  | 6.1  | 5.1  | 11.0                                     | 8.6                                      | 10.9                                     | 5.8   |
| 2006 ..... | 5.6                               | 5.8   | 6.8                              | 8.6  | 8.8  | 4.9  | 12.1                                     | 7.5                                      | 18.3                                     | 7.7   |
| 2007 ..... | 5.4                               | 5.5   | 4.8                              | 5.8  | 6.5  | 4.0  | 13.8                                     | 7.8                                      | 9.4                                      | 6.0   |
| 2008 ..... | 3.2                               | 2.9   | 4.1                              | 3.6  | 1.2  | 5.8  | 12.8                                     | 1.5                                      | 2.8                                      | 2.3   |
| 2009 ..... | -1.5                              | -1.4  | 0.9                              | -1.4   | -2.6   | 4.6  | -6.7                                     | -17.0                                    | -17.7                                    | -2.1  |
| 2010 ..... | 3.0                               | 3.0   | 4.6                              | 3.7  | 3.9  | 3.0  | -3.9                                     | 7.7                                      | 10.8                                     | 3.7   |
| 2011 ..... | 3.3                               | 3.2   | 4.7                              | 5.6  | 5.1  | 2.8  | 5.5                                      | 3.5                                      | 11.9                                     | 4.6   |
| 2012 ..... | 2.2                               | 2.2   | 0.9                              | 3.2  | 3.7  | 3.5  | 2.6                                      | 0.8                                      | 4.2                                      | 3.0   |
| 2013 ..... | 2.5                               | 2.5   | 2.3                              | 2.8  | 2.0  | 3.1  | 7.2                                      | 4.0                                      | 5.0                                      | 1.7   |
| 2014 ..... | 1.8                               | 1.8   | 1.4                              | 0.6  | 0.8  | 1.7  | 0.7                                      | 3.6                                      | -0.6                                     | 1.1   |
| 2015 ..... | 1.3                               | 1.5   | 2.2                              | 2.1  | 1.8  | -0.3   | 3.4                                      | 2.8                                      | 5.4                                      | 2.5   |
| 2016 ..... | 0.6                               | 0.9   | 0.7                              | -0.9   | 0.7  | 1.9  | -4.1                                     | 1.0                                      | -3.8                                     | 1.9   |
| 2017 ..... | 1.3                               | 0.9   | 2.3                              | 1.8  | 2.2  | 0.6  | 0.4                                      | -0.1                                     | 1.6                                      | 2.8   |

KB808

### Seasonally adjusted annualised rates

|                | (6006S) | (6626S) | (6016S) | (6012S) | (6007S) | (6008S) | (6009S) | (6013S) | (6014S) | (6246S) |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2013: 03 ..... | 1.8     | 1.9     | -2.2    | 1.3     | 0.3     | -0.3    | 11.5    | 1.8     | 0.1     | 0.3     |
| 04 .....       | 5.3     | 5.5     | 2.1     | -3.5    | -0.5    | 1.9     | 4.9     | 8.8     | -18.7   | -0.8    |
| 2014: 01 ..... | -1.6    | -1.6    | 1.8     | -2.1    | 0.5     | 2.1     | -9.2    | 14.3    | 11.7    | 1.2     |
| 02 .....       | 1.0     | 0.9     | -0.1    | 6.5     | 0.9     | 2.6     | -4.5    | -24.6   | -8.9    | 1.5     |
| 03 .....       | 2.6     | 2.3     | 3.7     | -1.4    | 2.6     | -0.5    | 5.0     | 24.9    | 8.1     | 2.8     |
| 04 .....       | 4.4     | 4.1     | 0.9     | 4.3     | 1.8     | 0.6     | 7.2     | 8.1     | 7.6     | 3.9     |
| 2015: 01 ..... | 1.7     | 1.9     | 9.4     | 8.4     | 3.0     | -2.1    | 5.4     | -1.8    | 20.8    | 1.7     |
| 02 .....       | -2.1    | -1.2    | -1.0    | -7.0    | -0.3    | -0.6    | 0.3     | 6.6     | -10.1   | 0.5     |
| 03 .....       | 0.2     | 0.5     | -4.3    | 1.7     | 2.5     | -0.7    | 9.8     | -0.4    | 4.3     | 5.7     |
| 04 .....       | 0.3     | 0.7     | 0.5     | 3.1     | 1.4     | 3.7     | -11.6   | -5.5    | 3.5     | 1.0     |
| 2016: 01 ..... | -0.8    | -0.4    | -2.6    | -4.8    | -2.0    | 1.1     | -8.5    | 2.2     | -10.8   | -0.0    |
| 02 .....       | 3.6     | 4.1     | 6.3     | -4.6    | 1.0     | 4.6     | -5.7    | 19.9    | -8.6    | 2.6     |
| 03 .....       | 1.0     | 1.1     | 2.6     | 6.3     | 2.6     | 1.4     | -2.8    | -16.1   | -0.6    | 2.2     |
| 04 .....       | 0.4     | 0.5     | 6.5     | 2.1     | 2.1     | 0.6     | 10.1    | -1.6    | 4.1     | 3.4     |
| 2017: 01 ..... | -0.5    | -1.0    | -1.3    | 0.0     | 0.9     | -1.2    | -3.1    | -3.3    | -1.5    | 1.4     |
| 02 .....       | 2.9     | 2.1     | 2.1     | 4.1     | 3.8     | 0.6     | -0.2    | 8.0     | 12.0    | 4.6     |
| 03 .....       | 2.3     | 1.6     | 1.4     | -1.2    | 2.4     | 1.3     | -2.7    | -0.6    | -11.4   | 2.6     |
| 04 .....       | 3.1     | 2.1     | 3.4     | 5.6     | 3.6     | 1.6     | 7.4     | 12.3    | 21.6    | 3.5     |
| 2018: 01 ..... | -2.6    | -1.7    | -7.3    | 0.7     | 1.0     | 1.4     | -3.4    | -17.4   | -6.9    | 0.9     |
| 02 .....       | -0.7    | 0.1     | 0.5     | -3.4    | -1.3    | 0.7     | -0.5    | 13.7    | 3.1     | -1.0    |

KB809

1. Source of data: Statistics South Africa and own calculations
2. Compared with preceding period. Quarterly changes reflect annual rates based on seasonally adjusted data.
3. At basic prices.
4. See footnote 1 of Table KB631.

## National accounts

### Selected data

| Period     | Current                                      |   |  | At constant 2010 prices                      |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |
|------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|
|            | Rand   |   |  | Rand   |   |  | Percentage change                            |   |  | Rand                                    |   |  |
|            | Gross domestic product per capita<br>(6270J) | Gross national income per capita<br>(6271J) | Disposable income per capita of households <sup>1</sup><br>(6272J) | Gross domestic product per capita<br>(6270Y) | Gross national income per capita<br>(6271Y) | Disposable income per capita of households <sup>1</sup><br>(6272Y) | Gross domestic product per capita<br>(6270Z) | Gross national income per capita<br>(6271Z) | Disposable income per capita of households <sup>1</sup><br>(6272Z) | Average capital output ratio<br>(6273Y) | Average output labour ratio <sup>2</sup><br>(6274Y) | Average capital labour ratio <sup>2</sup><br>(6275Y) |
| 1971 ..... | 631  | 611   | 428  | 45 647                                       | 40 272                                      | 22 700   | 1.7  | 2.5   | 7.0  | 2.8                                     | 116 086   | 323 278  |
| 1972 ..... | 695  | 673   | 469  | 45 288                                       | 40 755                                      | 23 248   | -0.8   | 1.2   | 2.4  | 2.9                                     | 117 040   | 335 914  |
| 1973 ..... | 841  | 814   | 508  | 46 233                                       | 43 388                                      | 23 146   | 2.1  | 6.5   | -0.4   | 2.9                                     | 120 730   | 350 048  |
| 1974 ..... | 1 011  | 976   | 585  | 47 934                                       | 45 746                                      | 23 882   | 3.7  | 5.4   | 3.2  | 2.9                                     | 125 518   | 362 408  |
| 1975 ..... | 1 113  | 1 068                                       | 696  | 47 653                                       | 44 449                                      | 24 424   | -0.6   | -2.8  | 2.3  | 3.0                                     | 126 346   | 375 432  |
| 1976 ..... | 1 229  | 1 178                                       | 747  | 47 625                                       | 43 521                                      | 23 498   | -0.1   | -2.1  | -3.8   | 3.0                                     | 128 802   | 391 718  |
| 1977 ..... | 1 333  | 1 276                                       | 859  | 46 458                                       | 42 887                                      | 24 304   | -2.4   | -1.5  | 3.4  | 3.2                                     | 127 543   | 404 984  |
| 1978 ..... | 1 495  | 1 433                                       | 900  | 46 710                                       | 43 352                                      | 23 146   | 0.5  | 1.1   | -4.8   | 3.2                                     | 127 195   | 407 152  |
| 1979 ..... | 1 745  | 1 674                                       | 1 056  | 47 373                                       | 44 430                                      | 24 017   | 1.4  | 2.5   | 3.8  | 3.2                                     | 127 755   | 405 492  |
| 1980 ..... | 2 271  | 2 180                                       | 1 302  | 49 377                                       | 47 212                                      | 25 527   | 4.2  | 6.3   | 6.3  | 3.1                                     | 133 579   | 413 160  |
| 1981 ..... | 2 575  | 2 467                                       | 1 440  | 50 815                                       | 46 956                                      | 24 292   | 2.9  | -0.5  | -4.8   | 3.1                                     | 133 337   | 408 325  |
| 1982 ..... | 2 857  | 2 743                                       | 1 652  | 49 465                                       | 45 087                                      | 24 234   | -2.7   | -4.0  | -0.2   | 3.2                                     | 128 219   | 410 302  |
| 1983 ..... | 3 193  | 3 071                                       | 1 896  | 47 456                                       | 43 372                                      | 24 567   | -4.1   | -3.8  | 1.4  | 3.4                                     | 121 077   | 407 979  |
| 1984 ..... | 3 658  | 3 517                                       | 2 189  | 48 768                                       | 44 982                                      | 25 487   | 2.8  | 3.7   | 3.7  | 3.3                                     | 123 083   | 404 356  |
| 1985 ..... | 4 129  | 3 950                                       | 2 493  | 47 126                                       | 43 656                                      | 24 804   | -3.4   | -2.9  | -2.7   | 3.4                                     | 118 510   | 399 354  |
| 1986 ..... | 4 734  | 4 527                                       | 2 830  | 46 112                                       | 43 030                                      | 23 643   | -2.2   | -1.4  | -4.7   | 3.4                                     | 115 863   | 395 751  |
| 1987 ..... | 5 416  | 5 225                                       | 3 376  | 46 082                                       | 43 452                                      | 24 522   | -0.1   | 1.0   | 3.7  | 3.4                                     | 115 038   | 390 102  |
| 1988 ..... | 6 363  | 6 151                                       | 3 997  | 47 021                                       | 44 124                                      | 25 111   | 2.0  | 1.5   | 2.4  | 3.3                                     | 116 695   | 384 177  |
| 1989 ..... | 7 479  | 7 224                                       | 4 625  | 47 144                                       | 43 708                                      | 25 167   | 0.3  | -0.9  | 0.2  | 3.3                                     | 116 865   | 380 502  |
| 1990 ..... | 8 430  | 8 119                                       | 5 346  | 46 020                                       | 42 302                                      | 24 670   | -2.4   | -3.2  | -2.0   | 3.3                                     | 113 360   | 378 054  |
| 1991 ..... | 9 451  | 9 206                                       | 6 038  | 44 610                                       | 41 099                                      | 24 039   | -3.1   | -2.8  | -2.6   | 3.4                                     | 109 620   | 374 326  |
| 1992 ..... | 10 377                                       | 10 150                                      | 6 923  | 42 754                                       | 39 351                                      | 24 060   | -4.2   | -4.3  | 0.1  | 3.5                                     | 104 871   | 369 350  |
| 1993 ..... | 11 623                                       | 11 393                                      | 7 495  | 42 386                                       | 39 099                                      | 23 633   | -0.9   | -0.6  | -1.8   | 3.5                                     | 104 041   | 363 257  |
| 1994 ..... | 12 870                                       | 12 647                                      | 8 272  | 42 849                                       | 39 589                                      | 23 686   | 1.1  | 1.3   | 0.2  | 3.4                                     | 104 835   | 356 937  |
| 1995 ..... | 14 320                                       | 14 056                                      | 9 214  | 43 267                                       | 39 587                                      | 24 308   | 1.0  | -0.0  | 2.6  | 3.3                                     | 105 642   | 352 012  |
| 1996 ..... | 15 782                                       | 15 449                                      | 10 093   | 44 193                                       | 40 794                                      | 24 950   | 2.1  | 3.0   | 2.6  | 3.2                                     | 107 752   | 348 036  |
| 1997 ..... | 17 122                                       | 16 761                                      | 11 247   | 44 420                                       | 40 875                                      | 25 239   | 0.5  | 0.2   | 1.2  | 3.2                                     | 108 190   | 344 619  |
| 1998 ..... | 18 162                                       | 17 745                                      | 11 859   | 43 720                                       | 40 065                                      | 25 008   | -1.6   | -2.0  | -0.9   | 3.2                                     | 106 589   | 341 661  |
| 1999 ..... | 19 493                                       | 19 036                                      | 12 642   | 43 826                                       | 39 770                                      | 24 862   | 0.2  | -0.7  | -0.6   | 3.2                                     | 107 071   | 337 660  |
| 2000 ..... | 21 657                                       | 21 153                                      | 13 939   | 44 735                                       | 40 368                                      | 25 315   | 2.1  | 1.5   | 1.8  | 3.0                                     | 109 483   | 332 531  |
| 2001 ..... | 23 481                                       | 22 759                                      | 14 979   | 45 075                                       | 40 591                                      | 25 533   | 0.8  | 0.6   | 0.9  | 3.0                                     | 110 328   | 327 820  |
| 2002 ..... | 26 778                                       | 26 132                                      | 16 535   | 45 798                                       | 41 732                                      | 25 930   | 1.6  | 2.8   | 1.6  | 2.9                                     | 112 436   | 323 780  |
| 2003 ..... | 28 632                                       | 27 879                                      | 17 523   | 46 287                                       | 42 285                                      | 26 128   | 1.1  | 1.3   | 0.8  | 2.8                                     | 113 897   | 321 099  |
| 2004 ..... | 31 370                                       | 30 778                                      | 19 588   | 47 605                                       | 43 994                                      | 27 238   | 2.8  | 4.0   | 4.2  | 2.7                                     | 117 228   | 320 471  |
| 2005 ..... | 34 281                                       | 33 624                                      | 21 350   | 49 335                                       | 45 743                                      | 28 368   | 3.6  | 4.0   | 4.2  | 2.6                                     | 121 770   | 322 007  |
| 2006 ..... | 37 899                                       | 37 183                                      | 23 040   | 51 331                                       | 48 133                                      | 30 103   | 4.0  | 5.2   | 6.1  | 2.6                                     | 126 918   | 325 603  |
| 2007 ..... | 42 863                                       | 41 464                                      | 25 769   | 53 334                                       | 49 736                                      | 31 460   | 3.9  | 3.3   | 4.5  | 2.5                                     | 132 269   | 332 046  |
| 2008 ..... | 47 512                                       | 46 031                                      | 28 211   | 54 322                                       | 51 095                                      | 31 772   | 1.9  | 2.7   | 1.0  | 2.5                                     | 135 153   | 340 670  |
| 2009 ..... | 49 682                                       | 48 570                                      | 29 410   | 52 838                                       | 50 939                                      | 30 730   | -2.7   | -0.3  | -3.3   | 2.7                                     | 131 885   | 350 396  |
| 2010 ..... | 53 823                                       | 52 675                                      | 31 503   | 53 823                                       | 52 675                                      | 31 503   | 1.9  | 3.4   | 2.5  | 2.6                                     | 134 465   | 356 146  |
| 2011 ..... | 58 559                                       | 57 061                                      | 34 443   | 54 968                                       | 54 540                                      | 32 592   | 2.1  | 3.5   | 3.5  | 2.6                                     | 137 486   | 361 301  |
| 2012 ..... | 62 297                                       | 60 606                                      | 37 237   | 55 543                                       | 54 388                                      | 33 183   | 1.0  | -0.3  | 1.8  | 2.6                                     | 139 261   | 367 594  |
| 2013 ..... | 66 952                                       | 65 197                                      | 39 640   | 56 232                                       | 54 944                                      | 33 324   | 1.2  | 1.0   | 0.4  | 2.6                                     | 141 407   | 373 417  |
| 2014 ..... | 71 064                                       | 69 168                                      | 41 766   | 56 549                                       | 55 002                                      | 33 265   | 0.6  | 0.1   | -0.2   | 2.7                                     | 142 634   | 379 803  |
| 2015 ..... | 74 663                                       | 72 813                                      | 43 934   | 56 518                                       | 55 451                                      | 33 633   | -0.1   | 0.8   | 1.1  | 2.7                                     | 142 814   | 386 003  |
| 2016 ..... | 79 066                                       | 76 877                                      | 46 901   | 56 054                                       | 55 066                                      | 33 793   | -0.8   | -0.7  | 0.5  | 2.8                                     | 142 088   | 390 904  |
| 2017 ..... | 83 390                                       | 80 888                                      | 49 712   | 56 016                                       | 55 586                                      | 34 268   | -0.1   | 0.9   | 1.4  | 2.8                                     | 143 267   | 397 388  |

KB810

1. See footnote 1 of Table KB631.  
 2. Derived from mid-year estimates of the economically active population.

## Key information

### National accounts

#### Ratios of selected data

At current prices

| Period     | Final consumption expenditure by households to GDP <sup>1</sup><br>(6280J) | Final consumption expenditure by general government to GDP <sup>1</sup><br>(6281J) | Gross fixed capital formation to GDP <sup>1</sup><br>(6282J) | Public sector expenditure <sup>2</sup> to GDP <sup>1</sup><br>(6283J) | Industrial and commercial inventories to GDP <sup>3</sup><br>(6284J) | Compensation of employees to GDP <sup>4</sup><br>(6295J) | Gross savings to GDP <sup>1</sup><br>(6286J) | Saving by households to disposable income <sup>5</sup> of households <sup>6</sup><br>(6287J) | Household debt to disposable income <sup>5</sup> of households <sup>6</sup><br>(6525J) | Household net wealth to disposable income <sup>5</sup> of households <sup>6</sup><br>(6288J) | Debt-service cost <sup>7</sup> to disposable income <sup>5</sup> of households <sup>6</sup><br>(6289J) |
|------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2001 ..... | 62.9   | 18.5   | 15.5   | 22.5  | 14.6   | 51.1   | 16.0   | 1.4  | 53.9   | 298.6  | 7.4  |
| 2002 ..... | 60.8   | 18.8   | 15.2   | 22.7  | 14.8   | 48.9   | 17.2   | 1.6  | 52.4   | 294.3  | 8.1  |
| 2003 ..... | 60.6   | 19.1   | 16.0   | 23.5  | 15.0   | 49.4   | 16.3   | 1.1  | 55.0   | 291.1  | 8.2  |
| 2004 ..... | 61.9   | 19.2   | 16.5   | 23.6  | 15.1   | 49.3   | 15.7   | 0.9  | 57.9   | 311.3  | 6.5  |
| 2005 ..... | 62.0   | 19.5   | 17.2   | 24.2  | 15.2   | 49.2   | 15.2   | 0.5  | 65.2   | 339.2  | 6.8  |
| 2006 ..... | 61.9   | 18.2   | 18.9   | 23.0  | 15.5   | 48.8   | 15.7   | -1.7   | 76.3   | 369.5  | 8.3  |
| 2007 ..... | 61.5   | 17.8   | 20.6   | 23.8  | 15.8   | 48.3   | 15.6   | -2.3   | 84.1   | 389.5  | 10.9   |
| 2008 ..... | 60.0   | 18.7   | 23.5   | 26.3  | 15.6   | 48.4   | 17.6   | -1.1   | 85.7   | 352.4  | 13.4   |
| 2009 ..... | 59.5   | 19.9   | 21.5   | 27.7  | 13.3   | 49.3   | 18.0   | -0.5   | 84.1   | 336.1  | 11.3   |
| 2010 ..... | 59.0   | 20.2   | 19.3   | 27.2  | 12.7   | 50.2   | 18.0   | -0.8   | 81.6   | 354.7  | 9.5  |
| 2011 ..... | 59.6   | 19.9   | 19.1   | 26.4  | 12.5   | 50.7   | 17.5   | -1.3   | 79.5   | 339.5  | 8.9  |
| 2012 ..... | 61.0   | 20.3   | 19.2   | 27.1  | 12.3   | 51.3   | 14.8   | -2.0   | 79.4   | 336.5  | 8.6  |
| 2013 ..... | 60.6   | 20.6   | 20.4   | 27.6  | 12.2   | 52.0   | 15.4   | -2.3   | 79.4   | 360.5  | 8.6  |
| 2014 ..... | 60.0   | 20.8   | 20.4   | 27.8  | 12.3   | 52.8   | 15.4   | -2.0   | 78.3   | 386.5  | 9.0  |
| 2015 ..... | 59.7   | 20.5   | 20.4   | 27.9  | 12.2   | 53.6   | 16.4   | -1.4   | 76.9   | 385.8  | 9.3  |
| 2016 ..... | 59.4   | 20.8   | 19.5   | 28.0  | 11.6   | 54.3   | 16.6   | -0.2   | 73.8   | 376.2  | 9.5  |
| 2017 ..... | 59.4   | 20.9   | 18.7   | 27.9  | 11.3   | 54.3   | 16.2   | 0.3  | 71.7   | 372.6  | 9.2  |

KB811

### Seasonally adjusted annualised rates

|                | (6280L) | (6281L) | (6282L) | (6283L) | (6284L) | (6295L) | (6286L) | (6287L) | (6525L) | (6288L) | (6289L) |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2013: 03 ..... | 60.3    | 20.5    | 20.7    | 27.4    | 12.3    | 51.9    | 14.8    | -2.4    | 79.2    | 364.5   | 8.6     |
| 04 .....       | 60.3    | 20.7    | 21.0    | 28.5    | 12.4    | 52.1    | 15.8    | -2.5    | 79.3    | 375.8   | 8.6     |
| 2014: 01 ..... | 60.2    | 20.7    | 20.6    | 27.7    | 12.3    | 52.2    | 15.0    | -2.3    | 78.9    | 378.9   | 8.9     |
| 02 .....       | 60.1    | 21.0    | 20.2    | 27.7    | 12.4    | 52.9    | 15.1    | -2.2    | 78.8    | 392.4   | 9.1     |
| 03 .....       | 59.8    | 20.8    | 20.2    | 27.9    | 12.4    | 52.9    | 15.2    | -2.1    | 78.0    | 389.1   | 9.1     |
| 04 .....       | 59.8    | 20.7    | 20.5    | 27.7    | 12.3    | 53.2    | 16.4    | -1.6    | 77.6    | 385.6   | 9.1     |
| 2015: 01 ..... | 59.7    | 20.4    | 20.5    | 27.7    | 12.2    | 53.1    | 17.3    | -1.9    | 77.7    | 396.0   | 9.2     |
| 02 .....       | 59.5    | 20.3    | 20.3    | 27.6    | 12.3    | 53.6    | 17.0    | -1.7    | 77.4    | 389.5   | 9.3     |
| 03 .....       | 59.8    | 20.6    | 20.8    | 28.1    | 12.3    | 54.0    | 15.9    | -0.9    | 76.4    | 378.7   | 9.3     |
| 04 .....       | 59.7    | 20.6    | 20.2    | 28.0    | 12.1    | 53.9    | 15.5    | -1.1    | 76.1    | 379.5   | 9.4     |
| 2016: 01 ..... | 59.0    | 20.7    | 19.8    | 28.4    | 11.8    | 54.1    | 15.3    | -0.5    | 75.1    | 384.4   | 9.6     |
| 02 .....       | 59.3    | 20.9    | 19.6    | 27.5    | 11.7    | 54.3    | 16.9    | -0.1    | 74.4    | 379.2   | 9.7     |
| 03 .....       | 59.8    | 20.8    | 19.3    | 27.9    | 11.6    | 54.5    | 16.6    | -0.2    | 73.3    | 375.3   | 9.5     |
| 04 .....       | 59.7    | 20.8    | 19.4    | 28.1    | 11.3    | 54.2    | 17.4    | 0.1     | 72.5    | 366.7   | 9.4     |
| 2017: 01 ..... | 59.9    | 20.9    | 19.3    | 28.0    | 11.5    | 54.2    | 16.8    | 0.2     | 72.5    | 371.2   | 9.3     |
| 02 .....       | 59.3    | 21.0    | 18.7    | 27.8    | 11.4    | 54.6    | 16.0    | 0.3     | 71.7    | 365.8   | 9.3     |
| 03 .....       | 59.2    | 20.9    | 18.4    | 27.9    | 11.3    | 54.4    | 16.0    | 0.4     | 71.9    | 374.3   | 9.2     |
| 04 .....       | 59.4    | 21.0    | 18.6    | 27.8    | 11.1    | 54.1    | 16.0    | 0.4     | 70.8    | 378.7   | 9.0     |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 60.2    | 21.1    | 18.6    | 28.0    | 11.3    | 54.6    | 14.1    | 0.3     | 70.9    | 370.0   | 9.0     |
| 02 .....       | 58.6    | 21.2    | 17.9    | 27.9    | 11.1    | 54.8    | 14.5    | 0.4     | 71.3    | 372.1   | 9.0     |

KB812

1. Gross domestic product at market prices.
2. Final consumption expenditure by general government plus gross capital formation by public authorities and public corporations.
3. Gross domestic product excluding agriculture at market prices.
4. Gross domestic product at factor cost.
5. Net disposable income of households.
6. Annual ratios derived from average seasonally adjusted data.
7. Interest payments on housing and personal debt.

## Composite business cycle indicators

Percentage change<sup>1</sup>

| Period          | South Africa                 |                                 |                              | Trading-partner countries |                            |                  |                      |                            |                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|                 | Leading indicator<br>(7090B) | Coincident indicator<br>(7091B) | Lagging indicator<br>(7092B) | Leading indicator         |                            |                  | Coincident indicator |                            |                  |
|                 |                              |                                 |                              | US<br>(7093B)             | Other countries<br>(7094B) | Total<br>(7095B) | US<br>(7096B)        | Other countries<br>(7097B) | Total<br>(7098B) |
| 2010 .....      | 16.9                         | 4.6                             | -9.8                         | 7.4                       | 8.0                        | 7.8              | 1.0                  | 4.0                        | 2.8              |
| 2011 .....      | 0.4                          | 5.8                             | -0.5                         | 5.2                       | 2.4                        | 3.3              | 2.5                  | 2.0                        | 2.2              |
| 2012 .....      | -1.6                         | 4.8                             | 0.2                          | 2.1                       | -0.0                       | 0.7              | 2.5                  | -0.6                       | 0.6              |
| 2013 .....      | -0.1                         | 2.6                             | 2.3                          | 2.9                       | 4.4                        | 3.9              | 1.4                  | -0.7                       | 0.1              |
| 2014 .....      | -2.1                         | 0.9                             | 0.3                          | 5.6                       | 3.7                        | 4.3              | 2.5                  | 1.5                        | 1.9              |
| 2015 .....      | -2.6                         | 0.8                             | -0.6                         | 4.2                       | 2.9                        | 3.4              | 2.2                  | 1.8                        | 1.9              |
| 2016 .....      | -0.8                         | 1.7                             | -3.2                         | 1.2                       | 2.2                        | 1.9              | 1.3                  | 2.6                        | 2.0              |
| 2017 .....      | 4.6                          | 0.8                             | -0.5                         | 4.1                       | 4.5                        | 4.3              | 1.7                  | 4.2                        | 3.3              |
| 2015: Jul.....  | -2.6                         | 1.1                             | -1.6                         | 4.1                       | 2.9                        | 3.3              | 2.1                  | 2.2                        | 2.2              |
| Aug.....        | -4.3                         | 1.0                             | -1.0                         | 3.8                       | 2.7                        | 3.0              | 2.0                  | 2.5                        | 2.3              |
| Sep.....        | -4.9                         | 0.3                             | -1.4                         | 3.0                       | 2.6                        | 2.8              | 2.0                  | 2.3                        | 2.2              |
| Oct .....       | -4.5                         | 0.2                             | -2.0                         | 3.1                       | 3.1                        | 3.1              | 2.0                  | 2.1                        | 2.1              |
| Nov.....        | -5.2                         | 0.2                             | -2.4                         | 3.1                       | 2.8                        | 2.9              | 1.5                  | 2.1                        | 1.9              |
| Dec.....        | -3.6                         | 0.8                             | -2.6                         | 2.4                       | 2.1                        | 2.2              | 1.3                  | 1.8                        | 1.6              |
| 2016: Jan ..... | -4.0                         | 0.6                             | -2.7                         | 2.0                       | 1.9                        | 1.9              | 1.3                  | 2.4                        | 2.0              |
| Feb .....       | -4.7                         | 0.7                             | -3.5                         | 1.8                       | 1.2                        | 1.4              | 1.3                  | 2.0                        | 1.7              |
| Mar .....       | -3.9                         | 0.5                             | -3.2                         | 1.3                       | 1.2                        | 1.2              | 1.2                  | 2.2                        | 1.8              |
| Apr .....       | -4.8                         | 1.5                             | -3.4                         | 1.3                       | 1.4                        | 1.3              | 1.2                  | 2.4                        | 1.9              |
| May .....       | -3.3                         | 2.8                             | -4.8                         | 0.7                       | 1.3                        | 1.1              | 1.1                  | 2.3                        | 1.8              |
| Jun .....       | -2.0                         | 2.6                             | -4.2                         | 0.5                       | 1.2                        | 0.9              | 1.4                  | 2.1                        | 1.8              |
| Jul.....        | -1.4                         | 2.7                             | -4.0                         | 1.1                       | 2.1                        | 1.7              | 1.3                  | 2.2                        | 1.9              |
| Aug.....        | 0.4                          | 2.8                             | -4.5                         | 1.1                       | 2.4                        | 1.9              | 1.3                  | 2.3                        | 1.9              |
| Sep.....        | 1.5                          | 2.6                             | -2.9                         | 1.4                       | 2.8                        | 2.4              | 1.3                  | 2.7                        | 2.1              |
| Oct .....       | 2.8                          | 1.9                             | -2.3                         | 1.1                       | 3.0                        | 2.4              | 1.1                  | 2.8                        | 2.1              |
| Nov.....        | 4.6                          | 1.5                             | -1.6                         | 0.9                       | 3.4                        | 2.5              | 1.1                  | 3.3                        | 2.4              |
| Dec.....        | 5.3                          | 0.8                             | -1.5                         | 1.6                       | 5.0                        | 3.8              | 1.3                  | 3.9                        | 2.9              |
| 2017: Jan ..... | 6.2                          | 0.8                             | -0.5                         | 2.5                       | 5.4                        | 4.4              | 1.4                  | 3.2                        | 2.5              |
| Feb .....       | 7.5                          | 0.2                             | 0.0                          | 2.9                       | 5.9                        | 4.9              | 1.5                  | 3.6                        | 2.8              |
| Mar .....       | 5.7                          | 0.6                             | 1.1                          | 3.4                       | 5.3                        | 4.7              | 1.7                  | 3.9                        | 3.0              |
| Apr .....       | 4.5                          | 0.4                             | -0.9                         | 3.1                       | 4.6                        | 4.1              | 1.6                  | 4.0                        | 3.0              |
| May .....       | 3.5                          | -0.1                            | 0.6                          | 3.7                       | 4.3                        | 4.1              | 1.8                  | 4.5                        | 3.4              |
| Jun .....       | 2.6                          | 0.1                             | 0.9                          | 4.0                       | 4.6                        | 4.4              | 1.6                  | 4.8                        | 3.5              |
| Jul.....        | 5.9                          | 0.3                             | 0.2                          | 3.9                       | 4.2                        | 4.1              | 1.7                  | 4.6                        | 3.5              |
| Aug.....        | 4.7                          | 1.1                             | -0.4                         | 4.3                       | 4.5                        | 4.4              | 1.6                  | 4.8                        | 3.6              |
| Sep.....        | 5.3                          | 0.8                             | -0.6                         | 4.1                       | 4.3                        | 4.2              | 1.6                  | 4.5                        | 3.4              |
| Oct .....       | 4.3                          | 1.4                             | -1.4                         | 5.4                       | 4.0                        | 4.5              | 2.0                  | 4.4                        | 3.4              |
| Nov.....        | 3.0                          | 2.3                             | -2.3                         | 5.6                       | 3.9                        | 4.5              | 2.3                  | 4.6                        | 3.7              |
| Dec.....        | 2.3                          | 1.6                             | -2.2                         | 5.8                       | 3.0                        | 3.9              | 2.2                  | 3.9                        | 3.2              |
| 2018: Jan ..... | 2.4                          | 1.2                             | -3.0                         | 5.9                       | 2.8                        | 3.8              | 2.0                  | 4.0                        | 3.2              |
| Feb .....       | 2.7                          | 1.1                             | -1.8                         | 6.3                       | 2.4                        | 3.7              | 2.1                  | 3.7                        | 3.1              |
| Mar .....       | 3.1                          | 1.0                             | -3.4                         | 6.0                       | 2.4                        | 3.6              | 2.1                  | 3.5                        | 2.9              |
| Apr .....       | 4.1                          | -0.2                            | -2.6                         | 6.3                       | 2.6                        | 3.9              | 2.3                  | 3.3                        | 2.9              |
| May .....       | 4.7                          | 0.8                             | -2.3                         | 6.0                       | 2.9                        | 3.9              | 2.2                  | 3.0                        | 2.7              |
| Jun .....       | 5.9                          | -                               | -                            | 6.0                       | 3.0                        | 4.0              | 2.4                  | 2.7                        | 2.6              |

KB813

1. Percentage change over 12 months.

## Key information

### Labour in the non-agricultural sectors<sup>6</sup> and unemployment rate

Percentage change unless otherwise indicated

| Period         | Employment <sup>1</sup>  |                           |                  | Unemployment rate <sup>2</sup> |   | Remuneration per worker <sup>4</sup> |                           |                  |                                 |                           |                  | Nominal unit labour costs <sup>4</sup><br>(7015P) |     |
|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|-----|
|                | Public sector<br>(7002Q) | Private sector<br>(7008Q) | Total<br>(7009Q) | Official<br>(7019K)            | Seasonally adjusted <sup>3</sup><br>(7019L) | At current prices                    |                           |                  | At constant prices <sup>5</sup> |                           |                  |   |     |
|                |                          |                           |                  |                                |   | Public sector<br>(7011P)             | Private sector<br>(7012P) | Total<br>(7013P) | Public sector<br>(7011R)        | Private sector<br>(7012R) | Total<br>(7013R) |   |     |
| 2014 .....     | 4.4                      | -0.8                      | 0.4              | 25.1                           | 25.1  | 4.2                                  | 7.2                       | 6.6              | -1.0                            | 1.9                       | 1.3              | 1.5   | 5.1 |
| 2015 .....     | -1.9                     | 0.2                       | -0.3             | 25.3                           | 25.3  | 8.6                                  | 6.5                       | 7.0              | 3.7                             | 1.7                       | 2.1              | 1.7   | 5.2 |
| 2016 .....     | 1.4                      | 0.2                       | 0.5              | 26.7                           | 26.7  | 7.0                                  | 5.2                       | 5.8              | 1.1                             | -0.6                      | -0.1             | 0.5   | 5.3 |
| 2017 .....     | -2.8                     | 0.5                       | -0.3             | 27.5                           | 27.5  | 10.7                                 | 5.0                       | 6.4              | 4.0                             | -1.3                      | 0.0              | 1.2   | 5.1 |
| 2016: 03 ..... | 13.9                     | -0.1                      | 3.0              | 27.1                           | 26.8  | 5.2                                  | 5.2                       | 5.3              | -0.1                            | -0.1                      | 0.1              | 0.7   | 4.7 |
| 04 .....       | -15.1                    | 2.2                       | -2.1             | 26.5                           | 27.3  | 8.3                                  | 5.0                       | 5.8              | 2.4                             | -0.7                      | 0.1              | 1.5   | 4.3 |
| 2017: 01 ..... | -1.0                     | 1.1                       | 0.6              | 27.7                           | 27.2  | 11.6                                 | 5.2                       | 6.8              | 5.7                             | -0.4                      | 1.0              | 1.5   | 5.2 |
| 02 .....       | -3.4                     | -0.4                      | -1.1             | 27.7                           | 27.6  | 9.3                                  | 5.3                       | 6.3              | 3.4                             | -0.3                      | 0.6              | 0.6   | 5.7 |
| 03 .....       | 0.4                      | 0.2                       | 0.2              | 27.7                           | 27.5  | 13.6                                 | 4.4                       | 6.6              | 6.0                             | -2.5                      | -0.5             | 1.4   | 5.2 |
| 04 .....       | 1.8                      | -1.5                      | -0.8             | 26.7                           | 27.5  | 8.4                                  | 4.9                       | 5.9              | 1.3                             | -1.9                      | -1.0             | 1.4   | 4.4 |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 13.2                     | 2.1                       | 4.5              | 26.7                           | 26.3  | 3.0                                  | 4.9                       | 4.5              | -2.0                            | -0.2                      | -0.6             | 0.3   | 4.2 |
| 02 .....       | -                        | -                         | -                | 27.2                           | 27.0  | -                                    | -                         | -                | -                               | -                         | -                | -   | -   |

KB814

1. Compared with the preceding period. Quarterly changes at seasonally adjusted annualised rates.

2. Per cent. Source: Statistics South Africa, *Quarterly Labour Force Survey*.

3. Seasonally adjusted by the South African Reserve Bank.

4. Compared with the same period in the previous year.

5. Deflated by the non-agricultural gross domestic product deflator.

6. From the third quarter of 2002 basic data originate from a new expanded *Survey of Employment and Earnings* and from the fourth quarter of 2004 from the *Quarterly Employment Statistics (QES)* survey by Statistics South Africa. From the second quarter of 2013, the second quarter of 2015, the second quarter of 2016 and the second quarter of 2017, the QES survey was expanded, resulting in level shifts in certain subsectors. Data were statistically linked to compensate for these structural breaks.

## Prices

Percentage change<sup>1</sup>

| Period         | Consumer prices <sup>2</sup>     |                               |   |                               |                                   |   |   | Producer prices  |  |                   |                                  |  |                                     |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|                | Services                         |                               | Goods   |                               | Total CPI <sup>6</sup><br>(7170A) | Adminis- tered prices <sup>3</sup><br>(7171A) | CPI excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages and fuel <sup>5</sup><br>(7172A) | Memo- randum item: Official target <sup>4</sup><br>(7173A) | Agriculture, forestry and fishing<br>(7181A) | Mining<br>(7182A) | Electricity and water<br>(7183A) | Intermediate manufactured goods<br>(7184A) | Final manufactured goods<br>(7192A) |
|                | Housing and utilities<br>(7160A) | Total <sup>6</sup><br>(7169A) | Food and non- alcoholic beverages <sup>6</sup><br>(7145A) | Total <sup>6</sup><br>(7155A) |                                   |   |   |  |  |                   |                                  |  |                                     |
| 2015 .....     | 5.4                              | 5.8                           | 5.1   | 3.4                           | 4.6                               | 1.7   | 5.7   | 4.6  | 4.7  | -4.1              | 11.2                             | 0.7  | 3.6                                 |
| 2016 .....     | 5.6                              | 5.8                           | 10.6  | 7.0                           | 6.4                               | 5.2   | 5.8   | 6.3  | 16.4   | 11.4              | 10.5                             | 6.9  | 7.1                                 |
| 2017 .....     | 5.4                              | 5.5                           | 6.9   | 5.0                           | 5.3                               | 5.7   | 4.8   | 5.3  | 0.5  | 5.4               | 5.7                              | 4.0  | 4.9                                 |
| 2017: 03 ..... | 5.1                              | 5.6                           | 4.0   | 0.8                           | 3.7                               | -1.1  | 3.6   | 3.7  | 6.5  | 20.6              | -1.9                             | -3.4                                       | 5.1                                 |
| 04 .....       | 5.2                              | 5.0                           | 4.2   | 5.0                           | 5.8                               | 15.7  | 5.2   | 5.8  | 12.6   | 11.1              | 6.9                              | 11.1                                       | 8.7                                 |
| 2018: 01 ..... | 4.7                              | 4.5                           | 4.4   | 3.9                           | 3.8                               | 4.3   | 3.5   | 3.8  | -1.6   | -25.0             | 8.3                              | -4.8                                       | 2.2                                 |
| 02 .....       | 4.1                              | 5.8                           | 1.3   | 5.3                           | 4.5                               | 9.4   | 4.8   | 4.5  | -9.2   | 11.6              | 2.9                              | 2.5  | 4.0                                 |
| 2018: Mar..... | 5.0                              | 5.1                           | 3.5   | 2.6                           | 3.8                               | 3.7   | 4.0   | 3.8  | 3.9  | -3.1              | 3.5                              | -1.3                                       | 3.7                                 |
| Apr .....      | 5.1                              | 5.3                           | 3.9   | 3.5                           | 4.5                               | 6.2   | 4.4   | 4.5  | 0.4  | -2.6              | 4.9                              | 0.1  | 4.4                                 |
| May .....      | 5.1                              | 5.3                           | 3.4   | 3.5                           | 4.4                               | 6.2   | 4.3   | 4.4  | 2.6  | 3.5               | 4.5                              | 0.2  | 4.6                                 |
| Jun.....       | 4.3                              | 4.9                           | 3.4   | 4.2                           | 4.6                               | 8.3   | 4.1   | 4.6  | 2.3  | 8.0               | 3.4                              | 3.1  | 5.9                                 |
| Jul .....      | 4.9                              | 5.0                           | 3.4   | 5.3                           | 5.1                               | 12.4  | 4.5   | 5.1  | 0.8  | 9.6               | 7.8                              | 5.5  | 6.1                                 |

KB815

1. Quarterly: Compared with the preceding period. Seasonally adjusted annualised rates (seasonally adjusted by the South African Reserve Bank).

Monthly: Compared with the same month of the previous year.

2. Source: Statistics South Africa (Stats SA). Published according to the COICOP Classification.

3. An administered price is defined by Stats SA as the price of a product, which is set consciously by an individual producer or group of producers and/or any price, which can be determined or influenced by government, either directly, or through one or other government agencies/institutions without reference to market forces.

4. CPIX for metropolitan and other urban areas up to December 2008. Headline CPI for all urban areas from January 2009 onwards.

5. Up to December 2016 fuel included only petrol. From January 2017, fuel includes petrol and diesel.

6. The consumer price index for all urban areas (which was based on the COICOP classification and published by Stats SA from January 2008 onwards) was statistically linked to the historical consumer price index for metropolitan areas (which was based on the ITC classification that Stats SA discontinued after December 2007).

## Inflation expectations<sup>1</sup>

Per cent

|  | Quarter during which expectations were surveyed |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | 2016/04   | 2017/01 | 2017/02 | 2017/03 | 2017/04 | 2018/01 | 2018/02 |
| <b>Financial analysts</b>                  |   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current year <sup>2</sup> .....(7114K)     | 6.3   | 5.8     | 5.4     | 5.3     | 5.3     | 4.9     | 4.9     |
| One year ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7115K)   | 5.6   | 5.4     | 5.1     | 5.0     | 5.1     | 5.2     | 5.1     |
| Two years ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7116K)  | 5.4   | 5.5     | 5.5     | 5.3     | 5.4     | 5.3     | 5.1     |
| Five years ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7126K) | 5.5   | 5.4     | 5.5     | 5.4     | 5.2     | 5.2     | 5.1     |
| <b>Business representatives</b>            |   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current year <sup>2</sup> .....(7117K)     | 6.0   | 6.4     | 6.3     | 6.1     | 6.1     | 5.6     | 5.5     |
| One year ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7118K)   | 6.0   | 6.4     | 6.4     | 6.1     | 6.5     | 5.6     | 5.6     |
| Two years ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7119K)  | 6.0   | 6.3     | 6.5     | 6.3     | 6.6     | 5.6     | 5.7     |
| Five years ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7127K) | 6.1   | 6.2     | 6.3     | 6.0     | 6.3     | 5.5     | 5.7     |
| <b>Trade union representatives</b>         |   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current year <sup>2</sup> .....(7120K)     | 5.8   | 6.3     | 6.0     | 5.8     | 5.6     | 5.3     | 5.4     |
| One year ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7121K)   | 5.7   | 6.1     | 5.9     | 6.1     | 5.5     | 5.2     | 5.5     |
| Two years ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7122K)  | 5.9   | 6.1     | 5.9     | 6.0     | 5.8     | 5.3     | 5.7     |
| Five years ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7128K) | 5.9   | 5.5     | 5.8     | 5.5     | 5.4     | 5.2     | 5.3     |
| <b>All surveyed participants</b>           |   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current year <sup>2</sup> .....(7123K)     | 6.0   | 6.2     | 5.9     | 5.7     | 5.7     | 5.2     | 5.2     |
| One year ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7124K)   | 5.8   | 5.9     | 5.8     | 5.8     | 5.7     | 5.3     | 5.4     |
| Two years ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7125K)  | 5.8   | 6.0     | 5.9     | 5.9     | 5.9     | 5.4     | 5.5     |
| Five years ahead <sup>2</sup> .....(7143K) | 5.8   | 5.7     | 5.9     | 5.6     | 5.6     | 5.3     | 5.4     |

KB816

1. Source: Bureau for Economic Research, Stellenbosch University. In each instance the annual average inflation rate for the calendar year which is expected by the participant is asked.  
 2. In relation to the reference quarter when the expectations were surveyed.

## Business cycle phases of South Africa since 1945

| Upward phase   |   | Duration in months | Downward phase |                | Duration in months |
|----------------|---|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Post war       | – | July 1946          | 7              | August 1946    | –                  |
| May 1947       | – | November 1948      | 19             | December 1948  | –                  |
| March 1950     | – | December 1951      | 22             | January 1952   | –                  |
| April 1953     | – | April 1955         | 25             | May 1955       | –                  |
| October 1956   | – | January 1958       | 16             | February 1958  | –                  |
| April 1959     | – | April 1960         | 13             | May 1960       | –                  |
| September 1961 | – | April 1965         | 44             | May 1965       | –                  |
| January 1966   | – | May 1967           | 17             | June 1967      | –                  |
| January 1968   | – | December 1970      | 36             | January 1971   | –                  |
| September 1972 | – | August 1974        | 24             | September 1974 | –                  |
| January 1978   | – | August 1981        | 44             | September 1981 | –                  |
| April 1983     | – | June 1984          | 15             | July 1984      | –                  |
| April 1986     | – | February 1989      | 35             | March 1989     | –                  |
| June 1993      | – | November 1996      | 42             | December 1996  | –                  |
| September 1999 | – | November 2007      | 99             | December 2007  | –                  |
| September 2009 | – | November 2013      | 51             | December 2013  | –                  |